

DOCUMENT RESUME

ED 101 724

IR 001 576

AUTHOR Podlish, Phillip  
TITLE The Black Experience: The Negro in America, Africa, and the World; A Comprehensive, Annotated Subject Bibliography of Works in the University of Toledo Libraries. Tower Series No. 1.  
INSTITUTION Toledo Univ., Ohio.  
PUB DATE 69  
NOTE 95p.  
AVAILABLE FROM The University of Toledo, 2801 West Bancroft Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606  
  
EDRS PRICE MF-\$0.76 HC Not Available from EDRS. PLUS POSTAGE  
DESCRIPTORS African American Studies; African History; Annotated Bibliographies; \*Bibliographies; Black Community; Books; \*Library Collections; Negro Culture; Negro Education; \*Negroes; Negro History; Negro Leadership; Negro Literature; Negro Role; Racial Discrimination; Serials; Slavery; \*University Libraries  
  
IDENTIFIERS \*University of Toledo

ABSTRACT

This comprehensive, annotated subject bibliography lists books and U.S. government documents on all aspects of Negro life, history, and culture in America, Africa, and the world which were part of the University of Toledo Library in May of 1969. The bibliography is organized into five main parts: (1) the Negro in the United States, (2) the Negro in areas outside the United States and Africa, (3) the Negro in Africa, (4) juvenile literature, and (5) periodicals and newspapers. A table of contents provides the subject approach to the bibliography, indicating the item and page numbers where material in each subject category can be located. The alphabetical author index lists item numbers of an author's works, U.S. government documents best known by their popular title, and items whose titles are their main entry also appear in the Author Index. (Author/KC)

ED101725

# THE BLACK EXPERIENCE



**THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO**

***Tower Series / Number 1***

**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**  
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION



The Black Experience:  
the Negro in America, Africa,  
and the world;  
a comprehensive, annotated,  
subject bibliography of works in  
The University of Toledo Libraries.

001 576

ED101724



**THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO**

***Tower Series / Number 1***

---

**The Black Experience: the Negro in America, Africa, and the world; a comprehensive, annotated, subject bibliography of works in The University of Toledo Libraries.**

---

**Compiled by The University of Toledo Libraries. Project Bibliographer: Phillip Podlish. Assisted by: Alice Weaver, Kathleen Voigt, and Patricia Barringer.**

---

**The painting on the cover was reproduced with the permission of the owners, Dr. and Mrs. Lancelot C.A. Thompson of Toledo, Ohio. The title, *Colonial Heritage*, and the content represent the emerging of the American Colonies from the slavery of the black man. The painter is Mrs. Joan (Auld) Josephs, a Jamaican and a graduate of the Pratt Institute of Design, New York.**

**U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH  
EDUCATION & WELFARE  
NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF  
EDUCATION**

THIS DOCUMENT HAS BEEN REPRODUCED EXACTLY AS RECEIVED FROM THE PERSON OR ORGANIZATION ORIGINATING IT. POINTS OF VIEW OR OPINIONS STATED DO NOT NECESSARILY REPRESENT OFFICIAL NATIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION POSITION OR POLICY.

**The University of Toledo Tower Series is a selected list of publications by authors of the University's academic community. The works are selected on the basis of outstanding quality, as well as superior value and usefulness. They are intended to support and contribute to the University's goal of high scholarship. For further information concerning The Tower Series write to: Publications Office, The University of Toledo, 2801 West Bancroft Street, Toledo, Ohio 43606.**

PERMISSION TO REPRODUCE THIS  
COPYRIGHTED MATERIAL BY MICRO  
FICHE ONLY HAS BEEN GRANTED BY  
Philip Podlitz & The University  
of Toledo

TO ERIC AND ORGANIZATIONS OPERAT-  
ING UNDER AGREEMENTS WITH THE NA-  
TIONAL INSTITUTE OF EDUCATION  
FURTHER REPRODUCTION OUTSIDE  
THE ERIC SYSTEM REQUIRES PERMIS-  
SION OF THE COPYRIGHT OWNER

**COPYRIGHT © 1969 BY THE UNIVERSITY OF TOLEDO**



---

## INTRODUCTION

### I. Scope and Organization

This is intended to be a comprehensive, annotated, subject bibliography of books and U.S. government documents on all aspects of Negro life, history, and culture in America, Africa, and the world which either are in or will be received by the University of Toledo Library as of May, 1969.

The bibliography is organized into five main parts, in addition to a detailed Table of Contents and an Author Index. The main parts are: (1) The Negro in the United States, (2) The Negro in areas outside the United States and Africa, (3) The Negro in Africa, (4) Juvenile literature, and (5) Periodicals and newspapers.

When an item first appears in the bibliography all essential bibliographical and descriptive information about it is given. Each successive re-appearance of an item contains only abbreviated information: author, title, and classification number.

Each item is given its distinctive sequential item number.

### II. Using the Bibliography

#### A. Table of Contents

The detailed Table of Contents provides the subject approach to the bibliography. For each subject category in the Table of Contents the item and page numbers are indicated where material on that subject can be located.

#### B. Author Index

The alphabetical author index provides the author approach to the bibliography. The item numbers refer to the places where an author's works appear in the bibliography. Those item numbers which are italicized refer to places where full information about an item is given.

Titles appear in the Index for those items whose titles are their main entries and for some U.S. government documents which are better known by their popular titles.

#### C. "See" references

Whenever an item is repeated a "See item no. \_\_\_\_" reference is made to the place where the item first appears and where full bibliographic and descriptive information is given.

#### D. Classification numbers and locations

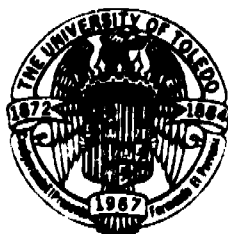
The key to the location within the library's collection of any item in this bibliography is the classification number which appears in the right margin.

U.S. government documents have Superintendent of Documents classification numbers and are located in the Documents room.

Books designated "Law" in their classification numbers are located in the Law Library.

#### E. Status designations: On Order, In Process

Books that were on order or being processed at the time this bibliography was compiled are designated as On Order or In Process in the place of a classification number.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
<b>INTRODUCTION</b>		
I Organization		
II Using the bibliography		
A. Table of Contents		
B. Author Index		
C. "See" references		
D. Classification numbers and locations		
E. Status designations: On Order, In Process		
<b>PART I The Negro in The United States</b>		
I Background and general information		
A. General	1-38	1-3
B. Encyclopedias and yearbooks	39-42	3
C. Statistics	43-50	3-4
D. Biography		
1. Directories	51-53	4
2. Collections	54-65	4-5
3. Individual		
a. George Washington Carver	66	5
b. Frederick Douglass	67-68	5
c. William Edward Burghardt Du Bois	69	5
d. Paul Lawrence Dunbar	70	5
e. Langston Hughes	71	5
f. Martin Luther King	72	5
g. Booker Taliaferro Washington	73	5
E. Bibliography		
1. General	74-80	5-6
2. Civil Rights	81	6
3. Education	82	6
4. Folklore	83	6
5. Race relations	84	6
6. Slavery	85-86	6
II History		
A. General	87-114	6-8
B. Guides	115-117	8
C. By Periods		
1. Before 1900		
a. General	118-119	8
b. Revolutionary War	120-121	8

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
2. 1800-1900		
a. General	121a-122	8
b. Colonization Movement	123-125	8
c. Civil War	126-132	8-9
d. Reconstruction	133-142	9
e. Negro migration	143-144	10
3. 1900-Present		
a. General	145	10
b. World War II	146	10
c. 1960's	147-152	10
D. Geographic Areas		
1. North	152a-156b	10-11
2. South	157-160a	11
III Slavery and Race		
A. Slavery		
1. Slave trade	161-165	11
2. Slavery		
a. General	166-183	11-12
b. Bibliography	184	12
c. Autobiography	185	12
d. Biography	186-187	12
e. History	188-189	12
f. Pro-slavery literature	190-192	13
g. Slave revolts	193-196	13
h. Slavery in the South		
1) General	197-204	13
2) By States		
a) Georgia	205	13
b) Maryland	206	14
c) Mississippi	207	14
d) South Carolina	208	14
e) Virginia	209-210	14
i. Slavery in the North	211-213	14
3. Anti-Slavery Movement		
a. General	213a-218	14
b. History	219-223	14-15
c. Bibliography	224-225	15
d. Autobiography	226-227	15
e. Underground Railroad	228-233	15
f. Anti-slavery literature	234-239	15-16
g. Anti-slavery in the South	240-242	16
h. Anti-slavery in the North	243-244	16
B. Race		
1. Concept and Origins	245-258	16-17

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
2. Race discrimination			2. Sociology	446-448	28
a. General	259-269	17	3. Politics	449-450	28
b. Education	270-271	17	4. Lynching	451-452	28
c. Employment	272-274	18	C. Segregation		
d. Housing	275-277	18	1. General	453-456	28
e. Legislation	278-279	18	2. Education	457-458	29
f. Literature	280-281	18	3. Housing	459-460	29
IV Social conditions and institutions			4. Libraries	461	29
A. Economic and social conditions			D. Segregation in the South	462-468	29
1. General	281a-294	18-19	VII Literature and the Arts		
2. Statistics			A. General	469-474	29-30
a. Economic and social	295-298	19	B. Literature		
b. Population	299-303	19	1. General	475-479	30
3. Economic conditions	304-314	19-20	2. Collections	480-487	30
4. Sociological conditions	315-326	20-21	3. Autobiography		
5. Poverty	327-330	21	a. Collections	488-490	30
6. Government programs	331-335	21	b. Individual		
B. Family	336-343	21-22	1) Claude Brown	491	30
C. Church and religion	344-348	22	2) Levi Coffin	492	30
D. Youth			3) Frederick Douglass	493-494	31
1. General	349-353	22	4) W. E. B. Du Bois	495-496	31
2. Education	354-365	22-23	5) Charlotte Forten	497	31
3. Employment	366-367	23	6) Mifflin W. Gibbs	498	31
4. Psychology	368-373	23	7) James Weldon Johnson	499-500	31
5. Crime	374-376	24	8) Elizabeth Keckley	501	31
E. Societies	376a-382	24	9) Malcolm X	502	31
V Psychology and Intelligence			10) Nat Love	503	31
A. General	383-390	24-25	11) John Malvin	504	31
B. Psychology			12) Daniel Alexander Payne	505	31
1. General	391-393	25	13) John Alexander Somerville	506	31
2. Psychology	394-397	25	14) Susie King Taylor	507	31
3. Personality	398-402	25	15) Sojourner Truth	508	31
4. Mental health	403-404	25	16) Samuel Ringgold Ward	509	31
C. Intelligence	405-407	25	17) Walter Francis White	510	31
VI Intergroup Relations			4. Fiction		
A. Race Relations			a. History	511-513	32
1. General	407a-415	26	b. Short Stories (collections)	514-516	32
2. History	415a-419	26	c. Novels	517-521	32
3. Sociology	420-424	26-27	5. Poetry		
4. Psychology	425-429	27	a. Poets	522-523	32
5. Politics	430-431	27	b. Collections	524-527	32
6. Housing	432	27	c. Individual works	528-530	32-33
7. Education	433-434	27	6. Drama	531-533	33
8. Law enforcement	435-436	27			
B. Race relations in the South					
1. General	437-445	27-28			

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
7. Folklore and Folksongs			e. Newark	641	39
a. Folklore			f. Washington, D.C.	642	39
1) General	534-540	33	F. Urban renewal	643-644	39
2) Drama	541-542	33	IX Employment		
3) Bibliography	543-544	33	A. General	645-653	39-40
b. Folksongs	545-547	33	B. Industry and business	654-661	40
8. Periodicals	548-551	33-34	C. Professions	662-664a	40
9. Authors			D. Labor Unions	665-669	40-41
a. General	552-553	34	E. Unemployment	670-673	41
b. Poets	554-555	34	F. Government programs and legislation		
c. Historians	556	34	1. General	674-678	41
d. About individual authors	557-558	34	2. Legislation	679-684	41-42
10. Negro image in literature	559-560	34	X Education		
C. The Arts			A. General	685-697	42
1. Art	561-562	34	B. History	698-703	42-43
2. Music	563-570	34-35	C. Discrimination and Segregation		
3. Theater	571-572	35	1. General	704-710	43
VIII Urban Problems			2. In the South	711-713	43
A. Migration	573-578	35	3. Ghetto schools	714-719	43-44
B. Urban environment			D. Higher education		
1. General	579-591	35-36	1. General	720-728	44
2. Ghetto community			2. Directories	729-730	44
a. General	592-595	36	E. Desegregation	731-744	44-45
b. Chicago	596-597	36	XI Politics		
c. Newark, New Jersey	597a-598	36	A. Negro political involvement		
d. New York City	599-603	36	1. General	745-751	45-46
C. Housing			2. In the South		
1. General	604-606	36-37	a. General	752-755	46
2. Discrimination in housing	607-615	37	b. Reconstruction Period	756-760	46
3. Inter-racial housing	616-619	37	c. After Reconstruction	761-762	46
4. Public housing	620-621	37	3. In the North	763-764	47
5. Government programs and legislation			4. Negro voting	765-769	47
a. Programs	622-623	38	B. Legislation and Court rulings		
b. Legislation	624-626	38	1. General	770-782	47-48
D. Crime			2. Education	783-786	48
1. General	627-628	38	3. Employment	787-793	48
2. Juvenile	629-630	38	4. Freedom of speech	794	48
E. Urban Violence			5. Housing	795-798	48
1. General	631-634	38	6. Poverty program	799-800	48
2. Individual cities			7. Voting rights	801-803	49
a. Chicago	635	38	XII The Freedom Revolution		
b. Detroit	636	38	A. Civil Rights struggle		
c. East St. Louis, Ill.	637	38-39	1. General	804-813	49
d. Los Angeles	638-640	39	2. History	814-821	49-50



SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
3. Civil Rights in the 20th century		
a. General	822-825	50
b. In the 60's	826-846	50-51
B. The Protest Movement		
1. History	847-850	51
2. General	851-864	51-52
3. Individual cases and groups	865-869	52
XIII Black Power and Black Nationalism		
A. General	870-873	52
B. Black Power	874-879	52
C. Black Nationalism	880-884	52
PART II Negroes outside the United States and Africa		
I North America		
A. Canada	885	53
B. Mexico	886	53
II Caribbean Area		
A. Cuba	887	53
B. Haiti	888	53
C. Jamaica	889	53
III South America		
A. General	890	53
B. Brazil	891-895	53
C. Dutch Guiana	896	53
D. Ecuador	897	53
IV Great Britain	898	53
PART III The Negro in Africa		
SECTION A—Subject Categories		
I Background and general information		
A. General	899-919	53-55
B. Encyclopedias	920-923	55
C. Yearbooks	924-928	55
D. African studies	929-932	55
E. Biography	933-934	56
F. Bibliography		
1. General	935-951	56-57
2. History	952-954	57
3. Literature	955-956	57
4. Music	957	57
5. Religion	958	57
6. Libraries	959	57-58
7. Juvenile literature	960	58
8. Periodicals	961-962	58

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
9. Government publications	963-965	58
II Geography and Exploration		
A. Geography		
1. General	966-967	58
2. Atlases		
a. General	968-970	58
b. Historical	971-973	58
B. Exploration	974-976	58-59
III History		
A. General	977-983	59
B. Guides		
1. Atlases	984-987	59
2. Bibliography	988-989	59
3. Teaching	990	59
C. Periods of African History		
1. Pre-colonization	991-994	59-60
2. Colonization	995-997	60
3. Modern times	998-1000	60
IV Civilization		
A. General	1001-1005	60
B. History	1006-1008	60
V Peoples of Africa		
A. General	1009-1012	60-61
B. Anthropology	1013-1015	61
C. Ethnology	1016-1019	61
VI Race and slavery		
A. Race relations		
1. General	1020-1021	61
2. Central Africa	1022	61
3. South Africa	1023-1030	61
B. Slavery and slave trade	1031-1036	62
VII Social conditions and institutions		
A. General	1037-1048	62-63
B. Religion	1049-1050	63
C. Economics	1051-1056	63
D. Education	1057-1061	63
E. Health	1062	63
F. Psychology	1063	63
G. Libraries	1064	64
VIII Languages		
A. General	1065-1067	64
B. Individual languages: grammar and vocabulary	1068-1077	64
IX Literature and the arts		
A. Literature		

SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE	SECTIONS	ITEM NO.	PAGE
1. General	1078-1081	64	B. Individual West African countries		
2. Poetry	1082	64	1. Angola	1173	69
3. Fiction	1083-1084	64	2. Dahomey	1174-1175	69
4. Folklore	1085-1087	65	3. Ghana	1176	69
5. Juvenile literature	1088	65	4. Liberia	1177	69
6. Periodicals	1089-1091	65	5. Nigeria	1178-1181	69
B. The Arts			6. Senegal	1182	69
1. Art	1092-1095	65	V Central Africa	1183-1188	69
2. Music	1096-1097	65	VI Southern Africa		
3. Dance	1098	65	A. General		
X Politics and government			1. Encyclopedias	1189-1190	70
A. General	1098a-1109	65-66	2. Yearbooks	1191	70
B. Government			3. History	1192	70
1. Yearbooks	1110	66	4. Economics	1193	70
2. Socialism	1111-1112	66	B. Individual areas outside the Union of South Africa		
3. Law	1113-1114	66	1. Bechuanaland	1194	70
C. Foreign relations	1115-1117	66	2. South-West Africa	1195	70
XI Freedom and Unity movements			3. Southern Rhodesia	1196	70
A. General	1118-1120	66	C. The Union of South Africa		
B. Nationalism	1121-1122	66	1. General	1197-1199	70
C. Pan Africanism	1123-1128	67	2. Bibliography	1200-1201	70
PART III The Negro in Africa			3. Yearbooks	1202-1204	70
SECTION B—Geographic Areas			4. History	1205-1210	70-71
I North Africa	1129-1132	67	5. Native races	1210a-1216	71
II Sub-Saharan Africa in General			6. Apartheid	1217-1223	71
A. General	1133-1137	67	PART IV Juvenile Books		
B. Bibliography	1138-1141	67	I Bibliography	1223a	71
C. Society and Civilization	1142-1144	67-68	II Biography	1224-1228	71-72
D. Population	1145	68	III Negro history in the United States	1229-1232	72
E. Politics	1146	68	IV Africa	1233-1235	72
III East Africa			V Literature		
A. General	1147-1148	68	A. Poetry	1236	72
B. Bibliography	1149-1150	68	B. Folklore	1237-1238	72
C. Yearbooks	1151	68	C. Fiction	1239-1254	72-73
D. History	1152-1155	68	PART V Periodicals and Newspapers	1255-1283	73-74
E. Politics	1156-1157	68	PART VI Author Index		75-83
F. Sociology and culture	1158-1159	68			
IV West Africa					
A. West Africa in general					
1. General	1160-1162	68			
2. Bibliography	1163-1164	68			
3. History	1165-1166	68			
4. Politics	1167-1169	69			
5. Social and economic conditions	1170-1172	69			

# PART I

## THE NEGRO IN THE UNITED STATES

### I BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION

#### A. GENERAL

1. BOOKER, Simeon. 301.451  
B644bL  
Black man's America. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1964. 230p. *Review of the civil rights movement by a Negro journalist who was a White House correspondent for Ebony and Jet during the Eisenhower years.*
2. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis). E449.C532  
1968  
An appeal in favor of Americans called Africans. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 216p. *Reprint of the 1838 edition. A significant early defense of Negro rights.*
3. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis). E185.86  
.C46 1968  
The freedmen's book. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 277p. *Reprint of the 1865 edition. Used as a textbook in schools attended by ex-slaves; contains essays on slavery, black heroes, the abolition movement, and practical hints for every day living.*
4. CONRAD, Earl. E185.C74  
The invention of the Negro. New York, P.S. Eriksson, 1966. 244p. Bibliog. *An examination of the ways in which white institutions and leadership created the race problems in America.*
5. CONRAD, Earl. 325.260973  
C764j  
Jim Crow America. New York, Duell, Sloan and Pearce, 1947. 237p. *A record of the experiences and observations of a white newspaperman who has worked with the Negro press.*
- 5a. DAEDALUS. E185.6.D24  
The Negro American. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1966. 781p. Bibliog. Index. *Reflections on the Negro problem and the civil rights struggle by civil rights leaders and scholars in sociology, history, economics, and political science.*
6. DAVIE, Maurice Rex. 325.260973  
D285  
Negroes in American society. New York, Whittlesey House, 1949. 542p. *A sociological study of the Negro from Africa to America, through slavery into freedom. Indexes.*
7. DAVIS, John Preston. R301.451  
D294am  
The American Negro reference book. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice Hall, 1966. 969p. *Historical appraisal of the directions*
- in which Negroes are moving in American society.*
8. DELANY, Martin Robison. E185.D33  
1968  
The condition, elevation, emigration, and destiny of the colored people of the United States. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 214p. *Reprint of the 1852 edition. Written by the first Negro to hold the rank of field officer in the Civil War.*
- 8a. DETROIT Urban League. F574  
.4 D59  
1967 Reference  
Research Department.  
A profile of the Detroit Negro, 1959-1967. Detroit, 1967. 62p. Bibliog.
9. DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt. 326  
D852  
Darkwater; voices from within the veil. New York, Harcourt, Brace and Howe, 1920. 276p. *Collection of essays, stories, and parables illustrating the subjection of the colored races of mankind by the white races.*
10. DUBOIS, William Edward Burghardt. 325.260973  
D852  
The souls of black folk; essays and sketches. 16th ed. Chicago, A. C. McClurg & co., 1929. 264p. *An examination of the spiritual world of the Negro at the turn of the century, touching on the effects of the Emancipation, the rise of the Negro leadership, Negro education, and other matters of Negro culture.*
11. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers. 325.260973  
Em16  
American Negroes, a handbook. New York, The John Day company, 1942. 79p. Bibliog. Index. *Brief outline of the Negro's struggle and his position in various phases of American life.*
12. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers. 325.26  
Em16  
Brown America; the story of a new race. New York, The Viking press, 1931. 311p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the development of a new race in America: the result of the intermingling of white, black and Indian.*
13. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. 325.260973  
F869n  
The Negro in the United States. New York, Macmillan Co., 1949. 767p. Bibliog. Index. *A comprehensive sociological survey of the Negro in America, from his African heritage and slavery to his hopes for civil-rights legislation.*
14. GINZBERG, Eli E185.G5  
The troublesome presence: American democracy and the Negro. New York, Free Press, 1964. 339p. Bibliog. *Scholarly, historical treatment of the total impact of the Negro on America and of America on the Negro.*

- 15. GOLDSTON, Robert C.** E185.G6  
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*
- 15a. GRIFFIN, John Howard.** 301.451  
Black like me. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1961. 176p. *Account of a white man who blackened his skin and traveled through the Deep South.* G875bL
- 16. ISAACS, Harold Robert.** 301.451  
The new world of Negro Americans. New York, John Day Co., 1963. 363p. Bibliog. Index. *Based on interviews with Negroes; examines the impact of world affairs on Negro Americans.* Is1ne
- 17. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.** 325.26  
The Negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. New York, H. Holt and company, 1930. 538. Bibliog. *Contains essays on the industrial and social life of the Negro.* J63
- 18. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.** 325.260973  
A preface to racial understanding. New York, Friendship press, 1936. 206p. *A study of the social and economic aspects of the Negro problem, relating Negro experiences to general American civilization.* J63p
- 19. KILLENS, John Oliver.** On Order  
Black man's burden. New York, Trident Press, 1966. 176p. *A commentary on the image white legend has imposed on Negroes and which is accepted by many of them.*
- 20. KING, Martin Luther.** E185.651  
Where do we go from here: Chaos or community? New York, Harper & Row, 1967. 209p. Index. *A discussion of the next steps to achieve equality for the Negro.* .K5
- 21. LOCKE, Alain LeRoy.** E185.82 L75  
The new Negro: an interpretation. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 446. Bibliog. *Reprint of the 1925 edition. Collection of poems, stories, and essays by Negroes projecting a proud image of the black American.* 1968b
- 22. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham.** 325.260973  
What the Negro wants. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1944. 352p. *Essays by fourteen prominent Negroes with varying careers and reputations. Includes a "Who's who" of prominent Negroes.* L828w
- 23. LOGAN, Spencer.** 325.260973  
A Negro's faith in America. New York, The Macmillan company, 1946. 88p. *A Negro businessman and veteran of World War II gives his views on the Negro problem.* L828n
- 24. MOON, Bucklin.** 325.260973  
Primer for white folks. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and co., inc., 1945. 491p. *An anthology of prose writings by and about the American Negro from slavery days to the present (1945).* M778
- 24a. MOTON, Robert Russa.** 325.260973  
What the Negro thinks. Garden City, New York., Doubleday, Doran and company, inc., 1929. 267p. *Written by a former principal of Tuskegee Institute; examines what the Negro thinks of racial discrimination.* M857w
- 25. MYRDAL, Gunnar.** 301.451  
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. New York, Harper & brothers, 1944. 2 vols. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of anthropological, cultural, social, economic, legal, political, educational, and spiritual aspects of the Negro minority, set against the background of American ideals.* M997am
- 26. MYRDAL, Gunnar.** 301.451  
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. 20th anniversary ed. New York, Harper & Row, 1962. 1483p. Bibliog. Index. *New edition discussing changes from 1942-1962.* M997am  
1962
- 27. NEARING, Scott.** V325.260973  
Black America. New York, The Vanguard press, 1929. 275p. *Study of the life, work, and lynching of the Negro in the United States which treats the Negro as an oppressed race.* N27b
- 28. OTTLEY, Roi.** 325.260973  
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. New York, C. Scribner's Sons, 1948. Bibliog. Index. *Account of the Negro's experiences in the U. S. from 1619-1945, based on social and economic factors influencing him.* Ot8b
- 29. PETTIGREW, Thomas F.** 301.451  
A profile of the Negro American. Princeton, N. J., Van Nostrand, 1964. 250p. Bibliog. Index. *A presentation of new approaches and conceptions to obtain an adequate profile of today's Negro American.* P453pr
- 30. PROCTOR, Samuel D.** E185.61  
The young Negro in America, 1960-1980. New York, Association Press, 1966. 160p. .P76

*An examination through personal observation and opinion, of the present generation of Negroes.*

- |   |                   |   |
|---|-------------------|---|
| <b>31. REDDING, Jay Saunders.</b>   | <b>On Order</b>   |   |
| On being Negro in America. Indianapolis, Charter Books, 1962. 156p. <i>A combination of comment and recollection in which the author sums up the difficulty of being a Negro in America.</i>  |                   |   |
| <b>32. ROSE, Arnold Marshall.</b>   | <b>E185.6</b>     |   |
| The Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. New York, Harper, 1964. 325p. <i>A condensation of Gunnar Myrdal's The American Dilemma.</i>  | <b>.R75</b>       |   |
|   | <b>1964</b>       |   |
| <b>33. SILBERMAN, Charles E.</b>  | <b>E185.61</b>    |   |
| Crisis in black and white. New York, Random House, 1964. 370p. Index. <i>Presents the thesis that the essential race problem is to restore the Negro his deprived dignity, initiative, and ambition.</i>  | <b>.S57</b>       |   |
| <b>34. TANNENBAUM, Frank.</b>   | <b>326.973</b>    |   |
| Slave and citizen, the Negro in the Americas. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1947. Index. <i>Examines the attitudes toward the Negro in various parts of North and South America.</i>  | <b>T157</b>       |   |
| <b>35. VAN DEUSEN, John George.</b>   | <b>325.260973</b> |   |
| The black man in white America. Rev. ed. Washington, D.C., Associated publishers, inc., 1944. 381p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A socio-cultural study of the Negro's history in the United States, emphasizing education, economics, and politics.</i>  | <b>V288b</b>      |   |
| <b>36. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro.</b>   | <b>325.20973</b>  |   |
| The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1909. 2 vols. <i>In three parts: The Negro in Africa; the Negro as a slave; the Negro as a freeman.</i>   | <b>W276s</b>      |   |
| <b>37. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke.</b>  | <b>325.260973</b> |   |
| The Negro from Africa to America. New York, George H. Doran company, 1924. 487p. <i>Survey of the life and progress of the Negro beginning with his African background to his place in the social and economic life of America circa. 1925</i>  | <b>W378</b>       |   |
| <b>38. WILLIAMS, George Washington.</b>   | <b>E185.W7</b>    |   |
| History of the Negro race in America from 1619 to 1880. Negroes as slaves, as soldiers, and as citizens; together with a preliminary consideration of the unity of the human family, an historical sketch of Africa, and an account of the Negro governments of Sierra Leone and Liberia. New York, Arno Press, | <b>1968</b>       |   |
|   |                   | <b>1968. 2 vols. Written by the most significant Negro historian of the last century.</b> |
| <b>B. ENCYCLOPEDIAS AND YEARBOOKS</b>   |                   |   |
| <b>39. EBONY.</b>   |                   | <b>E185.E2</b>  |
| The Negro handbook. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1966. 535p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A compilation offering a variety of information about American Negroes: socio-economic statistics; Negro office holders; career guide and lists of scholarships; biographies; etc.</i>  |                   | <b>Reference</b>  |
| <b>40. ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro,</b>   |                   | <b>R572.96</b>  |
| preparatory volume with reference lists and reports. New York, The Phelps-Stokes fund, inc., 1946. 207p. <i>A student's guide to primary and secondary material concerning all aspects of Negro life and interest.</i>  |                   | <b>En19</b>   |
| <b>41. NEGRO year book,</b>   |                   | <b>R326</b>   |
| an annual encyclopedia of the Negro. Tuskegee Institute, Ala., Negro year book publishing co. Latest edition in library is 1952. <i>Statistics and survey articles on the Negro in the U.S.—his conditions and achievements.</i>  |                   | <b>N312</b>   |
| <b>42. PLOSKI, Harry A.</b>   |                   | <b>E185.P55</b>   |
| The Negro almanac. New York, Bellwether Pub. Co., 1967. 1012p. Bibliog. <i>Compendium of documents, statistical tables, biographies, even Negro recipes.</i>  |                   | <b>Reference</b>  |
| <b>C. STATISTICS</b>  |                   |   |
| <b>43. HOLMES, Samuel Jackson.</b>  |                   | <b>E185.88</b>  |
| The Negro's struggle for survival; a study in human ecology. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 296p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study of the vital statistics relating to the American Negro and white races, from a biologist's point of view.</i>   |                   | <b>.H65 1966</b>  |
| <b>44. U.S. Bureau of the Census.</b>   |                   | <b>C3.223/12:</b>   |
| Negro population by county, 1960 and 1950. 1966. 64p. <i>A compilation of data from the 1960 Census on the distribution of the Negro population.</i>  |                   | <b>960/52</b>   |
| <b>45. U.S. Bureau of the Census.</b>   |                   | <b>In Process</b>   |
| Negro population 1970-1915. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 844p. <i>Compiled from U.S. Census tabulations; the most important statistical study of the changing nature of our Negro population.</i>  |                   |   |
| <b>46. U.S. Bureau of the Census.</b>   |                   | <b>C3.186:</b>  |
| Population characteristics; Negro population: March, 1967. 1968. 7p. <i>Statistics on economic and social conditions of Negroes in the U.S. as of March, 1967.</i>  |                   | <b>P-20</b>   |



47. U.S. Bureau of the Census. C3.186:  
Population estimates. Estimates of the Negro P-25/367  
population of the United States, by age and  
sex: July 1, 1960 to 1966. 1967. 8p.  
*Includes tables with textual explanations.*
48. U.S. Bureau of the Census. C3.186:  
Recent trends in social and economic P-23/26  
conditions of Negroes in the United States.  
1968. 29p. *Indicates the most important  
new statistics on the economic and social  
conditions of the Negroes in the United  
States since Oct. 1967.*
49. U.S. Bureau of the Census. C3.186:  
Social and economic conditions of Negroes in P23/24  
the United States. 1967. 97p. *Statistical  
report, based on Census and other Federal  
government studies, showing the changes in  
the social and economic status of American  
Negroes.*
50. U.S. Bureau of the Census. C3.5:An1  
Supplementary analysis and derivative  
tables. Twelfth census of the United States.  
Washington, Govt. print. off., 1906. 1144p.  
*Contains 2 sections specifically on the  
Negro, with tables and explanatory  
information: on the general Negro  
population and on the Negro farmer. Data as  
of 1900.*
- D. BIOGRAPHY**
- 1. DIRECTORIES**
51. U.S. Department of Labor. L1.2:N31/4  
Directory of 1965-66 graduates from  
predominantly Negro colleges. 1966. 928p.  
*Listing arranged alphabetically by subject  
fields, within subjects by college; graduates  
listed alphabetically by colleges. Also listing  
of colleges and their presidents.*
52. WHO'S who in colored America; a bio- R920.07  
graphical dictionary of notable living persons W62  
of African descent in America. New York,  
N.Y., Who's who in colored America corp.  
Latest edition in library is 1950. *Biographical  
sketches of Negroes outstanding in all fields  
and professions. Includes geographical and  
vocational listings.*
53. WILLIAMS, Ethel L. R922  
Biographical directory of Negro ministers. W67161  
New York, Scarecrow Press, 1965. 421p.  
Bibliog. *Factual and up-to-date biographies.*
- 2. COLLECTIONS**
54. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell. 325.260973  
100 years of Negro freedom. New York, B644on  
Dodd, Mead, 1961. 276p. Bibliog. Index. McMahon  
Discusses the Negro struggle for human and  
civil rights in terms of the men who led their  
cause.
55. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith. On Order  
Negro builders and heroes. Chapel Hill, The  
University of North Carolina press, 1937.  
315p. Index. *Contains biographical sketches  
of prominent Negroes and examines the  
Negro contributions to various lines of  
endeavor.*
56. DABNEY, Wendell Phillips. 325.26  
Cincinnati's colored citizens; historical, D112  
sociological and biographical. Cincinnati,  
Ohio, The Dabney publishing company,  
1926. 440p. *Describes the history and  
achievements of the Negroes of Cincinnati,  
primarily through biographical sketches of  
leading Negro citizens.*
57. DURHAM, Philip. 917.8  
The Negro cowboys. New York, Dodd, D934ne  
Mead, 1965. 278p. Bibliog. *A series of case  
histories describing actual Negro cowboys in  
the Old West.*
58. HEARN, Lafcadio. 301.451  
Children of the levee. Edited by O.W. Frost. H351ch  
Lexington, University of Kentucky Press,  
1957. 111p. *Perceptive and sympathetic  
personality sketches of 12 Negroes who  
worked on the Cincinnati levees in the  
1870's by a contemporary Cincinnati  
newspaperman.*
59. JENNESS, Mary. 325.260973  
Twelve Negro Americans. New York, J436t  
Friendship press, 1936. 180p. *Short  
biographical sketches of some Negro  
Americans, chosen because of their varied  
occupations and interesting personalities.*
60. OVINGTON, Mary White. V325.260973  
Portraits in color. New York, The Viking Ov4p  
press, 1927. 241p. *Sketches of the life-work  
of twenty prominent Negroes: 16 men and  
4 women.*
61. REDDING, Jay Saunders. E185.61  
The lonesome road; the story of the Negro's R298  
part in America. Garden City, N.Y.,  
Doubleday, 1958. 355p. Bibliog. Index.  
*Tracing of the Negro's struggle from slavery  
to equal rights through the lives of 13  
famous Negro men and women.*
62. RICHARDSON, Ben Albert. 920.073  
Great American Negroes. New York, R393gr  
Crowell, 1956. 339p. Index. *Biographical  
sketches of prominent Negroes in the arts,  
science, church, politics, education, and  
sports.*
63. SIMMONS, William J. E185.96  
Men of mark; eminent progressive and rising. S45 1968

New York, Arno Press, 1968. 1141p.  
*Reprint of the 1887 edition. Biographies of  
 eminent 19th century American Negroes.*

**64. SMITH, Samuel Denny.**

The Negro in Congress, 1870-1901. Port  
 Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 1966.  
 160p. Bibliog. Index. *Discusses the  
 contributions of the 22 Negroes who have  
 served in Congress from 1870 to 1901.*

E185.6.S64  
 1966

**65. THORPE, Earl E.**

Negro historians in the United States. Baton  
 Rouge, La., Fraternal Press, 1958. 188p.  
 Bibliog. Index. *A study of Negro historians  
 in the broadest and most inclusive sense, cov-  
 ering the years 1800 to the present.*

325.260973  
 T398ne

**3. INDIVIDUAL**

**a. GEORGE WASHINGTON CARVER**

**66. MANBER, David.**

Wizard of Tuskegee; the life of George  
 Washington Carver. New York,  
 Crowell-Collier, 1967. 168p. Bibliog. Index.  
*Biography of the American Negro chemist  
 and educator which stresses Carver's  
 contributions to space-age synthetics.  
 Written for grades 6 and up.*

S417  
 .C3M27

**b. FREDERICK DOUGLASS**

**67. DOUGLASS, Frederick.**

The Life and writings of Frederick Douglass.  
 New York, International Publishers,  
 1950-55. 4 vols. Indexes in each vol. *A  
 collection chronologically arranged in 4 vols.  
 of Douglass' major writings and speeches  
 with supplementary biographical  
 information.*

B  
 D7472a

**68. QUARLES, Benjamin.**

Frederick Douglass. Washington, Associated  
 Publishers, 1948. 378p. Bibliog. Index. *A  
 biography of the great Negro leader and  
 abolitionist.*

B  
 D7472q

**c. WILLIAM EDWARD BURGHARDT DU BOIS**

**69. RUDWICK, Elliott M.**

W. E. B. Du Bois; a study in minority group  
 leadership. Philadelphia, University of  
 Pennsylvania Press, 1960. 382p. Bibliog.  
 Index. *A sociological analysis of W.E. Du  
 Bois' impact: his beliefs, leadership roles,  
 tactics, and strategy.*

B  
 D852r

**d. PAUL LAWRENCE DUNBAR**

**70. GOULD, Jean.**

That Dunbar boy; the story of America's  
 famous Negro poet. New York, Dodd, Mead,  
 1958. 245p. *Portrait of Paul Dunbar, the  
 famous Negro poet.*

**e. LANGSTON HUGHES**

**71. DICKINSON, Donald C.**

A bio-bibliography of Langston Hughes,  
 1902-1967. Hamden, Conn., Archon Books,  
 1967. 267p. *Chronological biography of  
 Langston Hughes and a comprehensive  
 bibliography of works by and about the  
 Negro poet.*

PS 3515  
 .U274Z62  
 Reference

**f. MARTIN LUTHER KING**

72. I have a dream; the story of Martin Luther  
 King in text and pictures. New York,  
 Time-Life Books, 1968. 96p. *Account of the  
 life of Martin Luther King through  
 photographs and text, from the Montgomery  
 bus boycott of 1956 to his death in April,  
 1968.*

E185.97  
 .K5 I2

**g. BOOKER TALIAFERRO WASHINGTON**

**73. SPENCER, Samuel R.**

Booker T. Washington and the Negro's place  
 in American life. 1st. ed. Boston, Little  
 Brown, 1956. 212p. *A sympathetic  
 biography which stresses the practical and  
 visionary elements in Booker T.  
 Washington's approach to the racial  
 problem.*

B  
 W276sp

**E. BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**1. GENERAL**

74. **ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro**,  
 preparatory volume with reference lists and  
 reports. *See item no. 40.*

R572.96  
 En19

**75. MILLER, Elizabeth W.**

The Negro in America. Cambridge, Harvard  
 University Press, 1966. 190p. Index.  
*Annotated bibliography of over 3500 books,  
 documents, articles and pamphlets written  
 since 1954. List of bibliographic aids.*

R016.301451  
 M613ne

**76. PRIDE, Armistead Scott.**

The Black press; a bibliography prepared for  
 Association for Education in Journalism, Ad  
 Hoc Committee on Minority Education.  
 1968. 37p. *Subject arrangement of books  
 and periodical articles covering various  
 aspects of the Negro situation as seen by the  
 American press.*

Z6944  
 .N39p7x  
 Reference

**77. ROSS, Frank Alexander.**

A bibliography of Negro migration. New  
 York, Columbia University press, 1935.  
 251p. *Lists about 1300 books and journal  
 articles, published in the U. S. from 1865-  
 1955, bearing on the subject of Negro  
 migration.*

.3250973  
 R016.3  
 R733b

**78. SALK, Erwin A.**

A layman's guide to Negro history. New enl.  
 ed. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1967. 196p.  
*Subject listing of books, pamphlets, record-*

On Order

ings, film strips, and visual materials on the history of the Negro in America.

**79. WELSCH, Erwin K.**

The Negro in the United States; a research guide. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1965. 142p. Bibliog. Index *Bibliographical essay listing books and journal articles on nearly all phases of Negro life.*

R016.301451  
W464ne

**80. WORK, Monroe Nathan.**

A bibliography of the negro in Africa and America. New York, The H. W. Wilson company, 1928. 698p. Index. *Subject bibliography of over 17,000 books, pamphlets, documents, and periodical articles concerning the Negro in Africa and America appearing up to 1928.*

R016.32526  
W892

**2. CIVIL RIGHTS**

**81. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**

Publications catalog. 1966. 27p. *Listing of various publications (reports, hearings, etc.) and films on civil rights published by the Commission.*

CR 1.9:  
C28/966

**3. EDUCATION**

**82. NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People.**

Education Dept.

Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books. New York, NAACP Special Contribution Fund, 1967. 55p. *An annotated bibliography of elementary school texts and stories which suggest in a positive way the multi-racial aspects of American society.*

Z5814.D5N3  
Reference

**4. FOLKLORE**

**83. HAYWOOD, Charles.**

A bibliography of North American folklore and folk-song. New York, Greenberg, 1951. 1292p. *A compendium of printed sources of folklore and song together with recordings, and musical arrangements. Book 1 is devoted to America north of Mexico.*

R016.398  
H336

**5. RACE RELATIONS**

**84. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.**

Race and region, a descriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1949. 194p. Index. *Lists and describes nearly 2000 books and periodicals titles dealing with the Negro and race relations found in the libraries of Duke Univ, Univ. of North Carolina, and North Carolina College.*

R016.32526  
T372r

**6. SLAVERY**

**85. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.**

A bibliography of antislavery in America. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1961. 119p. *Contains the printed literature circulated by those who were active in the antislavery movement; including all the primary sources.*

R016.326  
D897bi

**86. OBERLIN college. Library.**

A classified catalogue of the collection of antislavery propaganda in the Oberlin college library. Oberlin, 1932. 84p. *Contains works published before January, 1863.*

R016.326  
Ob2cL

**II HISTORY**

**A. GENERAL**

**87. APTHEKER, Herbert.**

Essays in the history of the American Negro. New York, International publishers, 1945. 216p. Bibliog. *A record of the life of the Negro in America from the 17th century through the Civil War.*

325.260973  
Ap84e

**88. BENNETT, Lerone.**

Before the Mayflower; a history of the Negro in America, 1619-1966. Rev. ed. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1966. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the American Negro; begins with the African Negro empires and concludes with the current protest movement. Chronology of important dates from 1492-1962.*

E185.B4  
1966a

**89. BENNETT, Lerone.**

Confrontation; black and white. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1965. 321p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of verbal and physical black rebellion in America since the 17th century.*

E185.B42

**90. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith.**

A short history of the American negro. New York, The Macmillan company, 1917. 247p. Bibliog. Index. *A summary history of the major developments in American Negro history.*

326  
B739

**91. DAVIE, Maurice Rea.**

Negroes in American society. *See item no. 6.*

325.260973  
D285

**92. DAVIS, John Preston.**

The American Negro reference book. *See item no. 7.*

R301.451  
D294am

**93. DRIMMER, Melvin.**

Black history; a reappraisal. 1st ed. Garden City, N. Y., Doubleday, 1968. 553p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of recent essays in Negro American history by both white and Negro writers.*

E185.D7



94. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. 325.260973  
The souls of black folk; essays and sketches. D852  
See item no. 10. of the Negro's own writings and literature. Calender of Negro history.
95. FISHEL, Leslie H. E185.F5  
The Negro American; a documentary history. Glenview, Ill. Scott, Foresman, 1967. 536p. A selection of historical documents relating to the Negro's role in American history and the Negro's own history.
96. FRANKLIN, John Hope. On Order  
From slavery to freedom; a history of American Negroes. 3rd. ed. New York, A. A. Knopf, 1967. Bibliog. Index. A history of the Negro in America from his beginnings in Africa to his present situation. Traces important economic, political, social, and cultural trends.
97. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin. 325.260973  
The Negro in the United States: See item no. F869n  
13.
98. GINZBERG, Eli. E185.G5  
The troublesome presence; American democracy and the Negro. See item no. 14.
99. GOLSTON, Robert C. E185.G6  
The Negro revolution. See item no. 15.
100. LITTLE, Malcolm. E185.L5  
Malcolm X on Afro-American history. New York, Merit Publishers, 1967. 48p. Text of a speech delivered by Malcolm X on Jan. 24, 1955 in Harlem.
101. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham. E185.61  
The betrayal of the Negro, from Rutherford B. Hayes to Woodrow Wilson. New enl. ed. New York, Collier Books, 1968. 447p. Index. A study of the political, social, and economic aspects of the Negro problem from 1877-1929; based mostly on governmental sources and contemporary newspapers and journals. .L64  
1965
102. MEIER, August. E185.M4  
From plantation to ghetto; an interpretive history of American Negroes. 1st. ed. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966. 280p. Bibliog. Index. An analytical and interpretive history, emphasizing ideologies, institutional developments, and protest movements.
103. MELTZER, Milton. E185.M54  
In their own words; a history of the American Negro. 3 vols. New York, Crowell, 1964-67. Bibliog. Index. Library has vol. 3 only. Review of American Negro life from 1916-1966 based on documentary evidence
104. OTTLEY, Roi. 325.260973  
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. See item no. 28. Ot8b
105. QUARLES, Benjamin. E185.Q2  
The Negro in the making of America. 1st. ed. New York, Collier Books, 1968, 288p. Bibliog. Index. Study which seeks to clarify the Negro role throughout American history since the colonial period.
106. REDDING, Jay Saunders. E185.61  
The lonesome road; the story of the Negro's part in America. See item no. 61. .R298
107. VAN DEUSEN, John George. 325.260973  
The black man in white America. See item V288b  
no.35.
108. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. 325.260973  
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race from slavery. See item no. 36. W276s
109. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. 325.260973  
The Negro from Africa to America. See item W378  
no. 37.
110. WILLIAMS, George Washington. E185.W7  
History of the Negro race in America from 1619 to 1880. See item no. 38. 1968
111. WISH, Harvey. 301.451  
The Negro since emancipation. Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1964. 184p. Bibliog. Selections from prominent Negro authors and public figures to show the persistent tradition of Negro resistance since Reconstruction. W757ne
112. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. On Order  
The Negro in our history. 10th ed. Washington, Associated Publishers, 1962. 691p. Originally published in 1922; examines the influence of the Negro on American life and history.
113. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. 326.973  
Negro makers of history. 4th ed. rev., W868nm4  
Washington, D. C., The Associated publishers, inc., 1945. 376p. Index. History textbook of the Negro in the United States, written for elementary school pupils.
114. WRIGHT, Richard. 325.260973  
12 million black voices; a folk history of the Negro in the United States. New York, The Viking press, 1941. 152p. A short text-and-picture folk history of the American Negro containing an anthology W935

*commentary on Negro slavery, persecution, and poverty.*

**B. GUIE S**

- 115. HARLAN, Louis R.** **E175.1.H3**  
The Negro in American history. Washington, American Historical Association, 1965. 29p. Bibliog.

- 116. KATZ, William Loren.** **E185.K285**  
Teachers' guide to American Negro history. Chicago, Quadrangle Books, 1968. 192p. Bibliog. Index. *Offers a framework for integrating Negro accomplishments into American history using the typical outlines for American history courses in secondary schools.*

- 117. SALK, Erwin A.** **On Order**  
A layman's guide to Negro history. *See item no. 78.*

**C. BY PERIODS**

**1. BEFORE 1800**

**a. GENERAL**

- 118. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston.** **301.451 G833ne 1966**  
The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. Port Washington, N. Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 404p. Bibliog. Index. *Surveys New England's slave trade and discusses its repercussions on Puritan institutions.*

- 119. JORDAN, Winthrop D.** **E185.J69**  
White over black: American attitudes toward the Negro, 1550-1812. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1968. 651p. Bibliog. Index. *Studies the origins, meaning, and explanation of the Negro debasement in America.*

**b. REVOLUTIONARY WAR**

- 120. NELL, William Cooper.** **E269.N3N4 1968**  
The colored patriot of the American Revolution. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 396p. *Reprint of the 1855 edition. History of the black heroes who fought for America during the Revolutionary War.*

- 121. QUARLES, Benjamin.** **973.315967 Q27ne**  
The Negro in the American Revolution. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1961. 231p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro soldiers in Continental, state and British armies during the Revolution.*

**2. 1800-1900**

**a. GENERAL**

- 121a. MEIER, August.** **301.451 M475ne**  
Negro thought in America, 1880-1915; racial ideologies in the age of Booker T. Washington. Ann Arbor, University of

Michigan Press, 1963. 336p. Index. *An account of Negro thinking from 1880-1915 on how best to make use of their freedom.*

- 122. LITWACK, Leon F.** **301.451 L737no**  
North of slavery; the Negro in the free States, 1790-1860. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1961. 318p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the status of the Negro in the pre-Civil War North.*

**b. COLONIZATION MOVEMENT**

- 123. GARRISON, William Lloyd.** **E448.G24 1968**  
Thoughts on African colonization. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 160p. *Reprint of the 1832 edition. Contains the author's answer to those who advocated coupling abolition of slavery with the removal of American Negroes to Africa.*

- 124. PEASE, William Henry.** **301.451 P327bL**  
Black Utopia; Negro communal experiments in America. Madison, State Historical Society of Wisconsin, 1964. 204p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the communities in the South and in Canada organized by Negroes before the Civil War to train themselves to become members of American society.*

- 125. STAUDENRAUS, P. J.** **973.7114 St29af**  
The African colonization movement, 1816-1865. New York, Columbia University Press, 1961. 323p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the history of the African colonization movement and its influence on American opinion toward slavery and the Negro race before the Civil War.*

**C. CIVIL WAR**

- 126. GREELEY, Horace.** **973.7 G814**  
The American conflict: a history of the great rebellion in the United States of America, 1860-64: its causes, incidents, and results: intended to exhibit especially its moral and political phases, with the drift and progress of American opinion respecting human slavery from 1776 to the close of the war for the union. Hartford, O.D. Case & co., 1864-66. 2 vols. *Examines the Civil War conflict in terms of its being made inevitable due to the institution of slavery and the opinions of slavery by various generations and groups of Americans. Two volumes, each with an index.*

- 127. HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth.** **E492.94 33d H5 1961**  
Army life in a black regiment. New York, Collier Books, 1961. 287p.

- 128. HINTON, Richard Josiah.** **E451.H66 1968**  
John Brown and his men. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 752p. *Reprint of the 1874*

edition. *Firsthand account of the band of Negroes and whites that John Brown assembled for his raid on Harpers Ferry.*

*national political structure and the nation's political opportunities in immediate post-Appomattox years.*

129. TAYLOR, Susie King. E492.94  
Reminiscences of my life in camp. New 33d.T3  
York, Arno Press, 1968. 82p. *Reprint of the 1902 edition. Autobiography of a slave woman who became a nurse with Clara Barton and teacher to the first Negro regiment during the Civil War.* 1968
- 129a. VOEGELI, V. Jacques. E185.9  
Free but not equal; the Midwest and the .V6  
Negro during the Civil War. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 215p. Index. *A study of discriminatory feelings and actions against the Negro in the Midwest during the Civil War.*
130. WESLEY, Charles Harris. E540.N3W4  
Negro Americans in the Civil War; from slavery to citizenship. 2nd. ed. New York. Publishers Co., 1968. 307p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro life and cultural achievements during the Civil War utilizing many photographs and illustrations.*
131. WILEY, Bell Irvin. 325.260973  
Southern Negroes 1861-1865. New Haven, W648so  
Yale university press, 1938. 366p. Index. *A topical study of the experiences of the Southern Negro during the Civil War.*
132. WILSON, Joseph Thomas. E185.63  
The black phalanx. New York, Arno Press, .W815  
1968. 528p. Bibliog. *Reprint of 1890 edition. History of the role black men have played in American wars, with particular emphasis on the Civil War.* 1968
- d. RECONSTRUCTION
133. BENNETT, Lerone. E185.2  
Black Power, U.S.A., the human side of .B38  
Reconstruction, 1867-1877. 1st. ed. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1967. 401p. Bibliog. Index. *An historical study of the years when black men were elected to the legislatures of every Southern state.*
134. BUCKMASTER, Henrietta. E185.2  
Freedom bound. New York, Macmillan, .B9  
1965. 185p. Bibliog. Chronology. *Account of Reconstruction from 1865-1875 involving formerly seceded Southern states and newly freed Negroes.*
135. COX, laWanda C. (Fenlason). 973.81  
Politics, principle, and prejudice, 1865-1866; C839po  
dilemma of Reconstruction America. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1963. 294p. Bibliog. Index. *New light is shed on the*
136. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. On Order  
Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1964. 746p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the part played by Southern Negroes in the Civil War and the Reconstruction period.*
137. HIRSHSON, Stanley P. 973.8  
Farewell to the bloody shirt; northern H617fa  
Republicans & the southern Negro, 1877-1893. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1962. 334p. Bibliog. Index. *Deals with how and why the Republicans party deserted the Negro by the time of the 1890's.*
138. HYMAN, Harold Melvin. E668.H98  
New frontiers of the American Reconstruction. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 156p. *Essays and critical commentaries on four approaches to the Reconstruction period, one of which is the Negro approach.*
139. LOGAN, Frenise A. 301.451  
The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894. L828ne  
Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1964. Bibliog. Index. *Shows the relatively favorable social, economic, and political life of North Carolina Negroes immediately after Reconstruction.*
140. RICHARDSON, Joe Martin. 301.451  
The Negro in the reconstruction of Florida, R394ne  
1865-1877. Tallahassee, Florida State University, 1965. Bibliog. Index. *Depicts the role of the freedmen in Florida during Reconstruction, showing their reaction to problems encountered after emancipation.*
141. SINGLETARY, Otis A. 973.8  
Negro militia and reconstruction. New York, S164ne  
McGraw-Hill, 1963. 181p. Bibliog. Index. 1963  
*The story of the Negro militia movement in the South during Reconstruction.*
142. WILLIAMSON, Joel. 301.451  
After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina W676af  
during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1965. 442p. Bibliog. Index. *Based on original sources; shows presence of segregation during Reconstruction.*

## a. NEGRO MIGRATION

### 143. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell.

They seek a city. Garden City, New York, Doubleday, Doran and company, inc., 1945. 266p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of Negro migration from the South to the North and West from about 1845 to 1945.*

325.260973  
B644

### 144. WOODSON, Carter Godwin.

A century of negro migration. Washington, D. C., The Association for the study of negro life and history, 1918. 221p. Bibliog. *Describes the movements of Negroes within the U.S. from before the Civil War until just after World War I.*

326  
W868

## 3. 1900—PRESENT

### a. GENERAL

### 145. WASKOW, Arthur I.

From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *Compares the 1919 race riots with the current civil rights movement use of "creative disorder".*

301.451  
W28fr  
1967

### b. WORLD WAR II

### 146. OTTLEY, Roi.

'New world a-coming'; inside black America. Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1943. 364p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of Negro life and thought during World War II.*

325.26  
Ot8

### c. 1960's

### 147. FAGER, Charles E.

White reflections on black power. Grand Rapids, W.B. Eerdmans Pub. Co., 1967. 118p. Bibliog. *Describes the major elements of the "Black Power" concept and considers both white and Negro responses to it.*

E185.615  
.F3

### 148. KING, Martin Luther.

Where do we go from here; Chaos or community? *See item no. 20.*

E185.615  
.K5

### 149. MUSE, Benjamin.

The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power, 1963-1967. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1968. 345p. Index. *Comprehensive account of five years of the racial struggle in the U.S.*

E185.615  
.M83

### 150. POWLEDGE, Fred.

Black power, white resistance: notes on the new civil war. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1967. *A pessimistic survey, by a white southern reporter, of the latest developments on the racial scene.*

E185.615  
.P6

### 151. SAUNDERS, Doris E.

The Kennedy years and the Negro, a

973.922  
Sa87ke

photographic record. Chicago, Johnson Pub. Co., 1964. 143p. *A photographic record of the Negro from July 10, 1960, in Los Angeles where Senator John F. Kennedy faced an audience at a civil rights rally to the day of President Kennedy's burial Nov. 25, 1963.*

### 152. U.S. Congress-House-Committee on Education and Labor.

To establish a National Commission on Negro History and Culture; Hearings. 127p. 1968. *Includes text of the bill to establish a national commission and text of the hearings held in New York City on March 18, 1968.*

Y4.Ed8/1:  
N31

## D. GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

### 1. NORTH

### 152a. DANIELS, John.

In freedom's birthplace; a study of the Boston negroes, Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1914. 496p. Statistical Tables. Index. *A history of the Negroes in Boston stressing the need for Negroes to develop their own distinctive talents to obtain white appreciation of their worth.*

326  
D228

### 153. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston.

The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. *See item no. 118.*

301.451  
G833ne  
1966

### 153a. JOHNSON, James Weldon.

Black Manhattan. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 284p. *Reprint of 1930 edition. Account of the black man's role in New York City from the time of the earliest Dutch settlements.*

F128.9  
.N3J67  
1968

### 154. LITWACK, Leon F.

North of slavery; the Negro in the free States, 1790-1860. *See item no. 122.*

301.451  
L737no

### 155. OTTLEY, Roi.

The Negro in New York; an informal social history. New York, New York Public Library, 1967. 328p. Annotated bibliography. Index. *Based on manuscripts in the Schomburg Collection of the New York Public Library; traces the growth of the Negro population in New York City from 1626 to 1940.*

F128.9  
.N3 O 74

### 156. OTTLEY, Roi.

"New world a-coming"; inside black America. *See item no. 146.*

325.26  
Ot8

### 156a. SCHEINER, Seth M.

Negro mecca; a history of the Negro in New York City, 1865-1920. New York, New York University Press, 1965. 246p. Bibliog. Index. *Discusses Negro living patterns,*

F128.9  
.N3S3



employment, and social and political organizations in New York City from 1865-1920.

156b. VOEGELI, V. Jacque.

Free but not equal; the Midwest and the Negro during the Civil War. See item no. 129a.

E185.9.V6

2. SOUTH

157. LOGAN, Frenise A.

The Negro in North Carolina, 1876-1894. See item no. 139.

301.451  
L828ne

158. RICHARDSON, Joe Martin.

The Negro in the reconstruction of Florida, 1865-1877. See item no. 140.

301.451  
R394ne

158a. TINDALL, George Brown.

South Carolina Negroes, 1877-1900. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1966. 336p. Bibliog. Examines Negro social and economic institutions; traces rise of share-crop system and shows influence of church in Negro life.

E185.93  
.S7T5  
1966x

159. WILEY, Bell Irvin.

Southern Negroes, 1861-1865. See item no. 131.

325.260973  
W648ao

160. WILLIAMSON, Joel.

After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. See item no. 142.

301.451  
W676af

160a. WYNES, Charles E.

The Negro in the South since 1865; selected essays in American Negro history. University, University of Alabama Press, 1965. 253p. Index. Essays discussing Southern Progressivism and achieving reform in a socially segregated society.

301.451  
W991ne

III SLAVERY AND RACE

A. SLAVERY

1. SLAVE TRADE

161. BLAKE, William O.

The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern.. The forms of slavery that prevailed in ancient nations, particularly in Greece and Rome. The African slave trade and the political history of slavery in the United States. Columbus, O., H. Miller, 1860. 832p. Based on historical documents and records; presents ancient and modern (as of 1860) legislation and slavery and its effects on national destinies.

326.9  
B581

162. CAREY, Henry Charles.

The slave trade, domestic & foreign; why it exists & how it may be extinguished. New York, A.M. Kelly, 1967. 426p. Index.

HT 985.C3  
1967

Reprint of the 1853 edition. Treats of the growth and decline of slavery in various countries, including the U.S., England, Portugal, Turkey, Germany, and India.

163. GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston.

The Negro in colonial New England, 1620-1776. See item no. 118.

301.451  
G833ne  
1966

164. MATHIESON, William Law.

Great Britain and the slave trade. 1839-1865. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1929. 203p. Description of the measures taken by British government to persuade or compel other nations to cease the importation of slaves.

HT1162.M3

165. CONNEAU, Theophile.

Captain Canot, an African slaver. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 448p. Reprint of 1854 edition. Uncut edition of the memoirs of the slave ship captain, Theodore Canot.

HT1322  
.C58  
1968

2. SLAVERY

a. GENERAL

166. AMERICAN Anti-Slavery Society.

American slavery as it is: testimony of a thousand witnesses, New York, Arno Press, 1968. 224p. Reprint of 1839 edition. A documented collection revealing the brutality of slavery.

In Process

167. CAREY, Henry Charles.

The slave trade, domestic and foreign; why it exists & how it may be extinguished. See item no. 162.

HT985.C3  
1967

168. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis).

An appeal in favor of Americans called Africans. See item no. 162.

E449.C532  
1968

169. CHRISTY, David.

Pulpit politics; or, Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union. Cincinnati, Faran & McLean, 1862. 624p. A partisan view and history of religious influences on slavery and abolitionism before the Civil War.

326.973  
C468

170. CHOCHIN, Augustin.

The results of slavery. Boston, Walker, Wise, and company, 1863. 413p. A Frenchman's view of American Negro slavery and European colonial efforts in Africa.

326.9  
C642

171. CONRAD, Alfred H.

The economics of slavery, and other studies in econometric history. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1964. 241p. Uses the tools of modern economics in examining the antebellum slave economy of the American South.

330.9034  
C763ec

172. DAVIS, David Brion. 326  
The problem of slavery in Western culture. D291pr  
Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966.  
505p. Bibliog. Index. *Analyzes the slavery controversy in Western society from ancient times to the 1770's.*
173. ELKINS, Stanley M. 326.973  
Slavery; a problem in American institutional EL52sL  
and intellectual life. Chicago, University of  
Chicago Press, 1959. 247p. Bibliog. Index. A  
*critical approach to the distinguishing features of American slavery.*
174. FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain 326.973  
Goodbye to Uncle Tom. New York, W. F981go  
Sloane Associates, 1956. 435p. Bibliog.  
Index. *A refutation of major fallacies which have relegated the Negro to an inferior place in the U.S. social system.*
175. GREELEY, Horace. 973.7  
The American conflict: a history of the great G814  
rebellion in the United States of America,  
1860-64. *See item no 126.*
176. HART, Albert Bushnell. 973  
Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. New H25  
York, Harper & brothers, 1906. 360p. V.16  
Bibliog. Index. *Describes the conditions of slavery from 1831 1841, the thinking of those for and against it, and the events which marked the anti-slavery agitation.*
177. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. 917.5  
The Cotton Kingdom; a traveller's OL5co  
observations on cotton and slavery in the  
American slave States. New York, Knopf,  
1966. 626p. Bibliog. Index. *Condensation of three books on the effect of slavery on the Southern economy written while the author was a reporter for the New York Times in the middle 1800's.*
178. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. F213.0 49  
A journey in the seaboard slave states, with  
remarks on their economy. New York, Dix  
& Edwards, 1856. 723p. *Account of the author's travels during the 1850's through the states of Virginia, North and South Carolina, Georgia, Alabama, and Louisiana; with his comments on political and economic conditions.*
179. PHILLIPS, Ulrich Bonnell. 326  
American Negro slavery; a survey of the P547  
supply, employment and control of Negro  
labor as determined by the plantation  
regime. New York, D. Appleton and  
company, 1918. 529p. *Mainly devoted to the conditions of slavery under the plantation system in the South, with chapters on other aspects of slavery.*
180. SMITH, Theodore Clarke. 973  
Parties and slavery, 1850-1859. New York, H25  
Harper & brothers, 1906. 341p. *Aims to V.18  
bring out the contrast between the old parties and their aims and the new parties and imperious issues.*
181. STOWE, (Mrs.) Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher). In Process  
The key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting  
the original facts and documents upon which  
the story is founded. New York, Arno Press,  
1968. 504p. *Reprint of the 1853 edition. Contains facts, documents, and testimony to verify the truth of her "Uncle Tom's Cabin".*
182. THE Suppressed book about slavery. New E449.S9592  
York, Arno Press, 1968. 432p. *Reprint of 1968  
the 1864 edition. An abolitionist indictment of slavery based on newspaper interviews, court testimony, and letters.*
183. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. 326.280973  
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race W276a  
from slavery. *See item no. 36.*
- b. BIBLIOGRAPHY
184. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell. R016.326  
A bibliography of antislavery in America. D897bi  
*See item no. 85.*
- c. AUTOBIOGRAPHY
185. GILBERT, Olive. E185.97  
Narrative of Sojourner Truth; a .T882  
bondswoman of olden time. New York,  
Arno Press, 1968. *The story of a former New York slave who became a brilliant abolitionist speaker.*
- d. BIOGRAPHY
186. FEDERAL Writers' Project. 326.973  
Lay my burden down; a folk history of F317  
slavery. Chicago, University of Chicago  
press, 1945. 285p. *Selection of anecdotes, tales, and autobiographical narratives in which former slaves tell what slavery and emancipation meant to them.*
187. FIVE slave narratives; a compendium. New E444.F52  
York, Arno Press, 1968. *A compendium of authenticated narratives written in the 19th century by escaped slaves.*
- e. HISTORY
188. BLAKE, William O. 326.9  
The history of slavery and the slave trade, B581  
ancient and modern. *See item no. 161.*
189. SMITH, William Henry. On Order  
A political history of slavery, being an  
account of the slavery controversy from the  
earliest agitation in the eighteenth century to  
the close of the Reconstruction period in

America. New York, F. Ungar Pub. Co., 1966. 350p. *A political history of slavery.*

#### f. PRO-SLAVERY LITERATURE

190. FITZHUGH, George. 326.7  
F578ca  
Cannibals all! or, Slaves without masters. Cambridge, Belknap Press of Harvard University Press, 1960. 264p. Index. *An appeal in defense of slavery and against Northern "free society" written by a southern intellectual in 1857.*
- 190a. JENKINS, William Sumner. 973.7111  
J419p  
Pro-slavery thought in the old South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1935. 382p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of pro-slavery thought: its various trends, their significance, and their influence.*
191. MCKITRICK, Eric L. 326.7  
M217sL  
Slavery defended: the view of the Old South. Englewood Cliffs, N. J., Prentice-Hall, 1963. 180p. *Essays in defense of slavery written by southern intellectuals prior to the Civil War.*
192. MATTHEWS, Essie (Collins). 326.973  
M432a  
Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after. Columbus, O. The Champlin press, 1915. 140p. *A sympathetic account of the Negro's place in the South 50 years after emancipation.*
- #### g. SLAVE REVOLTS
193. APTHEKER, Herbert. 326.973  
Ap84am  
1963  
American Negro slave revolts. New York, International Publishers, 1963. 409p. Bibliog. *The story of over 200 revolts and conspiracies among American Negro slaves.*
194. HALASZ, Nicholas. E447.H3  
The rattling chains; slave unrest and revolt in the antebellum South. New York, D. McKay co., 1966. Bibliog. Index. *History of slave revolts in the Southern colonies; docu.rants outrages of the slavery system.*
195. LOFTON, John. 326.9757  
L827in  
Insurrection in South Carolina: the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey. Yellow Springs, Ohio, Antioch Press, 1964. 294p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines how the life and example of Denmark Vesey, a slave, impinged on the events of his time.*
196. MCDOUGALL, Marion Gleason. E450.M13  
1967  
Fugitive slaves, 1619-1865. New York, Bergman Publishers, 1967. 150p. List of cases. Bibliog. Index. *A reprint of a study, first published in 1891, which traces the development of public opinion on fugitive*

*slaves, outlines Colonial and Congressional legislation on the subject, and gives accounts of significant legal cases.*

#### h. SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH

##### 1) GENERAL

197. GENOVESE, Eugene D. 326.975  
G288po  
The political economy of slavery; studies in the economy & society of the slave South. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 304p. *Offers a social framework in which an economic history of slavery in the South may be treated.*
198. HALASZ, Nicholas. E447.H3  
The rattling chains; slave unrest and revolt in the antebellum South. *See item no. 194.*
199. MATTHEWS, Essie (Collins). 326.973  
M432a  
Aunt Phebe, Uncle Tom and others; character studies among the old slaves of the South, fifty years after. *See item no. 192.*
200. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. 917.5  
OL5co  
The Cotton Kingdom; a traveller's observations on cotton and slavery in the American slave States. *See item no. 177.*
201. OLMSTED, Frederick Law. F213.O 49  
A journey in the seaboard slave states, with remarks on their economy. *See item no. 178.*
202. STAMPP, Kenneth Milton. 326.975  
St23pe  
The peculiar institution: slavery in the ante-bellum South. New York, Knopf, 1956. 435p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the slave labor system in the South and its impact on white Southerners.*
203. WADE, Richard C. 326.975  
W119sL  
Slavery in the cities; the South 1820-1860. New York, Oxford University Press, 1964. 340p. Bibliog. Index. *A detailed account of urban slavery in small and large Southern towns.*
204. WOODMAN, Harold D. E441.W876  
Slavery and the Southern economy; sources and readings. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 261p. Bibliog. *Readings assembled from various sources and various times dealing with the economic effects of slavery on the South's social system.*
- ##### 2) BY STATES
- ###### a) GEORGIA
205. KEMBLE, Frances Anne. On Order  
Journal of a residence on a Georgian plantation in 1838-1839. New York, Knopf, 1961. 337p. *An account of life on a rice plantation on the coast of Georgia.*

## b) MARYLAND

### 206. DOUGLASS, Frederick.

Narrative of the life of Frederick Douglass, an American slave. Cambridge, Mass., Belknap Press, 1967. 163p. *A reprint of the first of Douglass' three autobiographies published in 1845, which is concerned mainly with his slave experiences.*

E449.D74905

## c) MISSISSIPPI

### 207. SYDNOR, Charles Sackett.

Slavery in Mississippi. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965. Bibliog. *An analytical study of the development and conditions of slavery in Mississippi.*

E445.M6S92  
1965

## d) SOUTH CAROLINA

### 208. LOFTON, John.

Insurrection in South Carolina: the turbulent world of Denmark Vesey. *See item no. 195.*

326.9757  
L827in

## e) VIRGINIA

### 209. KLEIN, Herbert S.

Slavery in the Americas; a comparative study of Virginia and Cuba. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 270p. Tables of statistics. Index. *Scholarly treatment of the differences between the slavery systems in Virginia and Cuba.*

HT1076  
.K55

### 210. WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall.

Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832. Baltimore, The Johns Hopkins press, 1930. 162p. Bibliog. *Aims to delineate the events and circumstances that led to the rise of an anti-slavery movement in Virginia.*

326.9755  
W588

## i. SLAVERY IN THE NORTH

### 211. FONER, Philip Sheldon.

Business & slavery; the New York merchants & the irrespressible conflict. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1941. 356p. Bibliog. Index. *Relates the story of Northern businessmen who attempted to prevent the Civil War and examines their relationship to politics.*

974.71  
F732bu

### 212. MCMANUS, Edgar J.

A history of Negro slavery in New York. Syracuse, N.Y., Syracuse University Press, 1966. 219p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the role of the urban slave; reconstructs the part played by the Negro in the New York slave system.*

E445.N56M3

### 213. ZILVERSMIT, Arthur.

The first emancipation; the abolition of slavery in the North. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 262p. Index. *A study, based on primary sources, of the status of Negroes in the ante-bellum North and attitudes toward them. Annotated bibliography. Index.*

E446.Z5

## 3) ANTI-SLAVERY MOVEMENT

### a) GENERAL

#### 213a. AMERICAN Anti-Slavery Society.

American slavery as it is: testimony of a thousand witnesses. *See item no. 166.*

In Process

#### 213b. DILLON, Merton Lynn.

Benjamin Lundy and the struggle for Negro freedom. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 285p. Annotated bibliography. Index. *An account of the leading figure in the American anti-slavery movement prior to 1830.*

E445.D54

#### 213c. DUBERMAN, Martin B.

The antislavery vanguard; new essays on the abolitionists. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1965. 508p. Index. *Essays evaluating the motives, tactics, and results of the abolitionist movement.*

973.7114  
D851an

#### 214. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell.

Antislavery; the crusade for freedom in America. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1961. 422p. *A history of the abolition movement in the United States.*

973.711  
D897an

#### 215. HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth.

Cheerful yesterdays. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 374p. *Reprint of the 1899 edition. Memories of a white New England minister and abolitionist who helped free jailed fugitive slaves.*

PS1927.A4  
1968

#### 216. MACY, Jesse.

The anti-slavery crusade; a chronicle of the gathering storm. New York, U.S. Publishers Association, 1921. 245p. *Describes the abolitionist movement and the political effects of the slavery issue.*

On Order

#### 217. MAY, Samuel Joseph.

Some recollections of our antislavery conflict. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 408p. *Reprint of the 1869 edition. Description of his abolitionist actions by a Northern minister and reformer.*

E449.M461  
1968

#### 218. THOMAS, John L.

Slavery attacked; the abolitionist crusade. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1965. 178p. *A documentary collection of the speeches and writings of the abolitionists-Negroes, Southerners, and Northerners.*

E449.T453

### b) HISTORY

#### 219. ADAMS, Alice Dana.

The neglected period of anti-slavery in America, 1808-1831. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1964. Bibliog. Index. *Comprehensive*

E446.A21  
1964



study of anti-slavery sentiment and movement during 1808-1831.

220. FILLER, Louis. 326.973  
F481cr

The crusade against slavery, 1830-1860. New York, Harper, 1960. 318p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the individuals and groups connected with the antislavery crusade.

221. HART, Albert Bushnell. 973  
H25  
V.16

Slavery and abolition, 1831-1841. See item no. 176.

222. LOCKE, Mary Stoughton. E446.L81  
1965

Anti-slavery in America, from the introduction of African slaves to the prohibition of the slave trade, 1619-1808. Gloucester, Mass., P. Smith, 1965. 255p. Bibliog. Index. A study of early anti-slavery sentiment, its practical outcome, and its relationship to universal emancipation.

223. MCPHERSON, James M. E449.M476

The struggle for equality; abolitionists and the Negro in the Civil War and Reconstruction. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1968. 474p. Bibliog. Full account of the activities of the abolitionists (white and Negro) during the Civil War and Reconstruction.

#### c) BIBLIOGRAPHY

224. DUMOND, Dwight Lowell. RO16.326  
D897bi

A bibliography of antislavery in America. See item no. 85.

225. OBERLIN College. Library. RO16.326  
Ob2cL

A classified catalogue of the collection of the anti-slavery propaganda in the Oberlin college library. See item no. 85.

#### d) AUTOBIOGRAPHY

226. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D738  
1968

My bondage and my freedom. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 464p. Reprint of the 1855 edition. The second and most interesting of the three autobiographies written by the foremost Negro leader of the 19th century.

227. WARD, Samuel Ringgold. E449.W27  
1968

Autobiography of a fugitive Negro. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 412p. Reprint of the 1855 edition. Written by the leading Negro abolitionist before the rise of Frederick Douglass.

#### e) UNDERGROUND RAILROADS

228. BUCKMASTER, Henrietta. 326.973  
B857Le  
1959

Let my people go; the story of the Underground Railroad and the growth of the abolition movement. Boston, Beacon Press, 1966. 398p. Bibliog. Index. Social history of

the Negro's struggle for freedom from Colonial to Reconstruction times, centering on the Underground railroad and the abolitionist movement.

229. COFFIN, Levi. E450.C65  
1968

Reminiscences of Levi Coffin. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 732p. Reprint of the 1898 edition. Description of the work of the Underground Railroad in the South and Midwest.

230. GARA, Larry. 326.973  
G16Li

The liberty line; the legend of the underground railroad. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1961. 201p. Index. Attempts to separate the facts from the fancies of the underground railroad.

231. ROBERTSON, Constance (Noyes). Fiction

Fire bell in the night. New York, H. Holt and company, 1944. 342p. Novel about the underground railroad in Syracuse, New York.

232. SIEBERT, Wilbur Henry. E450.S57  
1968b

The underground railroad from slavery to freedom. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 478p. Reprint of the 1898 edition. A white scholar's classic early study of the origins and working of the Underground Railroad.

233. STILL, William. E450.S85  
1968

The underground railroad. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 780p. Reprint of the 1872 edition. The only surviving complete record of any station of the Underground Railroad; describes the Philadelphia station.

#### f) ANTI-SLAVERY LITERATURE

234. DOUGLASS, Frederick. B  
D7472a

The life and writings of Frederick Douglass. See item no. 67.

235. THE EMANCIPATOR (complete) V326.5  
Em11

published by Elihu Embree, Jonesborough, Tennessee, 1820. Nashville, Tenn., B.H. Murphy, 1932. 112p. A reprint of the issues of the Emancipator, the first anti-slavery journal published in the U.S. by Elihu Embree in 1820.

236. THE LIBERATOR. E449.L68

Documents of upheaval; selections from William Lloyd Garrison's the Liberator, 1831-1865. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966. 294p. Index. An anthology illustrating Garrison's ethical commitment to abolition within the context of pacifism and the general issues of his time.

- 237. STOWE, Harriet Elizabeth (Becher).** Fiction  
Uncle Tom's cabin; or, Life among the lowly. Boston, Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1845. 500p. *A novel, set in Kentucky and Louisiana, which relates the trials, suffering, and human dignity of Uncle Tom, an old Negro slave. A contribution to the abolitionist movement, but treats the situation in a balanced manner.*
- 238. THOREAU, Henry David.** 814.3  
Anti-slavery and reform papers. Montreal, Harvest House, 1963. *Political and social essays of Thoreau dealing with slavery and social reform.* T391an
- 239. TURNER, Lorenzo Dow.** PS169.S47T8  
Anti-slavery sentiment in American literature prior to 1865. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1966. 188p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the nature and growth of anti-slavery sentiment in the various facets of American literature prior to 1865.* 1966
- g. ANTI-SLAVERY IN THE SOUTH**
- 240. ROSE, Willie Lee Nichols.** 975.799  
Rehearsal for Reconstruction; the Port Royal experiment. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1964. 442p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the Union's attempts at the start of the Civil War to free and teach the slaves of the Sea Islands, off the South Carolina coast.* R72re
- 241. WAGANDT, Charles Lewis.** E512.W2  
The mighty revolution; Negro emancipation in Maryland, 1862-1864. Baltimore, John Hopkins Press, 1964. 299p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the political movement of 1862 and 1864 to free the slaves of Maryland.*
- 242. WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall.** 326.9755  
Slavery agitation in Virginia, 1829-1832. See item no. 210. W588
- h. ANTI-SLAVERY IN THE NORTH**
- 243. FONER, Philip Sheldon.** 974.71  
Business & slavery; the New York merchants & the irrepressible conflict. See item no. 211. F732bu
- 244. ZILVERSMIT, Arthur.** E446.Z5  
The first emancipation; the abolition of slavery in the North. See item no. 213.
- B. RACE**
- 1. CONCEPT AND ORIGINS**
- 245. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.** B  
Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an autobiography of a race concept. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1940. 334p. Index. *Autobiography of a Negro educator, editor, and writer.* D852
- 246. EMBREE, Edwin Rogers.** 325.26  
Brown America; the story of a new race. See item no. 12. Em16
- 247. FANON, Frantz.** GN645.F313  
Black skin, white masks. New York, Grove Press, 1967. 232p. *Written by a Negro psychiatrist in the Antilles; emphasizes the psychological aspects of ethnic relations.*
- 248. FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain.** 326.973  
Goodbye to Uncle Tom. See item no. 174. F981go
- 249. GATES, Reginald Ruggles.** 575.12  
Pedigrees of Negro families. Philadelphia, Blakiston Co., 1949. Index. *A study of the genetics of the Negro race based on analyzing the hereditaries of 200 Negro families from the U.S., Canada, the West Indies, and British Guiana.* G223p
- 250. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.** On Order  
The American Negro; a study in racial crossing. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1964. 92p. *A biological approach to the American Negro; describes the new Negro as a product of an amalgam of white, black, and Indian races.*
- 251. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean.** 572.96  
The myth of the Negro past. New York, Harper & brothers, 1941. 374p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the current beliefs concerning the extent and significance of traits of African origin persisting in the Negro of the United States.* H438
- 252. HOLMES, Samuel Jackson.** E185.88.H65  
The Negro's struggle for survival; a study in human ecology. See item no. 43. .1966
- 253. MECKLIN, John Moffatt.** 326  
Democracy and race friction; a study in social ethnics. New York, The Macmillan company, 1914. 273p. Index. *A viewpoint stressing the naturalness and persistence of racial differences and separation and offering the Negro a limited place in American democracy.* M466
- 254. MONTAGU, Ashley.** GN320.M585  
The concept of race. New York, Free Press, 1967. 270p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *Ten scientists contribute to the theory that the concept of race is biologically and anthropologically unsound.*
- 255. STANTON, William Ragan.** GN17.S75  
The leopard's spots; scientific attitudes toward race in America, 1815-59. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1965. 244p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the American*

*school of anthropology which saw each race of man as created separately.*

**256. STONE, Alfred Holt.** 326  
Studies in the American race problem. New York, Doubleday, Page & company, 1908. 555p. *Studies economic and mulatto factors of the Negro; Theodore Roosevelt and the Negro; and Negro criminality and census statistics.* St71

**257. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.** 325.260973  
Race relations and the race problem, a definition and an analysis. Durham, N.C., Duke University Press, 1939. 338p. Bibliog. *Eleven studies by Negroes and whites, from the North and South, concerned with the biological, economic, and psychological aspects of the American Negroes.* T372ra

**258. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.** PrEx10.8:  
Questions and answers on race relations and R11  
civil rights; a guide for poverty workers. 1967. 10p. *Consists of basic questions concerning race and discrimination and the answers to them.*

## 2. RACE DISCRIMINATION

### a. GENERAL

**259. ALLPORT, Gordon Willard.** On Order  
The nature of prejudice. Cambridge, Mass., Addison-Wesley Pub. Co., 1954. 537p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the social, legal, economic, and psychological aspects of group prejudices.*

**260. CONRAD, Earl.** E185.C74  
The invention of the Negro. *See item no. 4.*

**261. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.** 325.260973  
Patterns of Negro segregation. New York, Harper & brothers, 1943. 332p. Index. *Based on studies of Northern and Southern cities; examines "formal" segregation and the behavioral response of Negroes to segregation and discrimination.* J63

**262. MENDELSON, Wallace.** 323.40973  
Discrimination. Based on the report of the United States Commission on Civil Rights. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1962. 175p. *A résumé of the 1961 report covering discrimination in voting, education, employment, housing, and police conduct.* M522di

**263. MOTON, Robert Russa.** 325.260973  
What the Negro thinks. *See item no. 24a.* M857w

**264. NEARING, Scott.** V325.260973  
Black America. *See item no. 27.* N27b

**265. NEWBY, Idus A.** 301.451  
Jim Crow's defense; anti-Negro thought in N429ji  
America, 1900-1930. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1965. 230p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of representative types of anti-Negro literature in order to relate these writings to the popular attitudes—Northern and Southern—concerning the Negro.*

**266. NOLEN, Claude H.** E185.61  
The Negro's image in the South; the anatomy .N872  
of white supremacy. Lexington, University of Kentucky Press, 1967. 232p. Bibliog. *A survey of the history of anti-Negro propaganda in the South from slavery days to the present.*

**266a. QUILLIN, Frank Uriah.** 325.26  
The color line in Ohio; a history of race Q41  
prejudice in a typical northern state. Ann Arbor, Mich., G. Wahr, 1913. 178p.

**267. ROSE, Peter Isaac.** E184  
They and we; racial and ethnic relations in .A1R72  
the United States. New York, Random House, 1964. 177p. Bibliog. *A synopsis of sociological knowledge about minorities, prejudice, and group reaction to discrimination.*

**268. U. S. Office of Economic Opportunity.** PrEx10.8:R11  
Questions and answers on race relations and civil rights; a guide for poverty workers. *See item no. 258.*

**269. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L.** HT1521.V3  
Race and racism; a comparative perspective. New York, Wiley, 1967. 169p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines racism in Mexico, Brazil, the United States, and South Africa to uncover similarities in racial stratification.*

### b. EDUCATION

**270. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:Sch6/12  
Racial isolation in the public schools. 1967. vol. 1 & 2  
Vol. 1: Report. *Centered on U.S. urban areas; study of the extent, causes, and ramifications of racial segregation in the public schools, and programs to alleviate the problem.* 217p. Index. Vol. 2: Appendices to the Report. *Containing tables and papers.* 293p.

**271. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.10:7  
Racial isolation in the public schools; summary of a report by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 1967. 21p. *Summary of the findings of the Commission's study of racial isolation in the public schools.*

### c. EMPLOYMENT

- 272. BECKER, Gary Stanley.** HD4903.5  
.U58B4  
The economics of discrimination. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1957. 137p. *Study of various forms of discrimination in terms of a motivational theory based on quantitative surveys of the economic consequences of discrimination.*

- 273. HOPE, John.** 331.11  
H772eq  
Equality of opportunity; a union approach to fair employment. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1956. 142p. *Report of a survey to determine the extent the discrimination policy of the United Packinghouse Workers of America has been carried out.*

- 274. REITZES, Dietrich C.** 301.451  
R278ne  
Negroes and medicine. Cambridge, Published for the Commonwealth Fund by Harvard University Press, 1958. 400p. *A study of the training and status of Negro physicians as of 1956 and of factors helping or hindering their intergration into the medical practice in 14 American communities.*

### d. HOUSING

- 275. ABRAMS, Charles.** 331.833  
Ab83fo  
Forbidden neighbors; a study of prejudice in housing. New York, Harper, 1955. 404p. Index. *Examines the rise and spread of prejudice in housing in the United States. Gives cases and a program for action.*

- 276. MCENTIRE, Davis.** 331.833  
M155re  
Residence and race; final and comprehensive report to the Commission on Race and Housing. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1960. 409p. Bibliog. Statistical Tables. Index. *Results of nationwide research into the causes, impacts, consequences, and directions of change of unequal housing opportunities.*

- 277. VOSE, Clement E.** KF662.V6x  
Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1967. 296p. *Focuses on particular state and federal court cases which have tested the legality of residential restrictive covenants.*

### e. LEGISLATION

- 278. BERGER, Morroe.** 323.4  
B453eq  
1952  
Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. New York, Columbia University Press, 1952. 238p. List of Cases Index. *A review of the judicial and legal components of the movement to eliminate intergroup discrimination.*

- 279. MURRAY, Pauli.** Law  
T-M965s  
States' laws on race and color, and appendices containing international documents, federal laws and regulations, local ordinances and charts. Cincinnati, Woman's Division of Christian Service, Board of Missions and Church Extension, Methodist Church, 1950. 746p. Index. *Directed to the layman. Contains extracts of state laws on race, arranged by state.*

### f. LITERATURE

- 280. BURDEN, Shirley.** 301.451  
B896iw  
I wonder why... Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1963. 31p. *Depiction through photographs and words of a Negro child's wonder at the existence of race prejudice.*

- 281. DUBERMAN, Martin B.** PS3554  
.U25 I 5  
In white America, a documentary play. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1964. 112p. *A play, first seen off-Broadway in 1963, which chronicles the deprivations of Negroes that led to Negro militancy.*

## IV SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND INSTITUTIONS

### A. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL CONDITIONS

#### 1. GENERAL

- 281a. FORTUNE, Timothy Thomas.** E185.61.F74  
1968  
Black and white; land, labor, and politics in the South. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 310p. *Reprint of the 1884 edition. Examination of the socio-economic problem of the Negro in the South by a leading 19th century Negro intellectual.*

- 282. HENTOFF, Nat.** E185.61  
.H49  
The new equality. New York, Viking Press, 1967. 243p. *Argues for a radical restructuring of American society to deal with poverty, unemployment, and education.*

- 283. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.** 325.260973  
J63p  
A preface to racial understanding. *See item no. 18.*

- 284. MATSON, Floyd W.** AC5.M457  
Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. New York, Odyssey Press, 1967. 304p. Bibliog. *Collection of contemporary addresses by prominent American and world personalities on various major problems, with two chapters devoted to equality and civil rights and education and welfare.*

- 285. MYDRAL, Gunnar.** 301.451  
M997am  
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 25.*



286. MYRDAL, Gunnar.  
An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. *See item no. 26.* 301.451  
M997am  
1962
287. OTTLEY, Roi.  
Black odyssey, the story of the Negro in America. *See item no. 28.* 325.260973  
Ottb
288. PETTIGREW, Thomas F.  
A profile of the Negro American. *See item no. 29.* 301.451  
P453pr
289. RIESMAN, David.  
Abundance for what? And other essays. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1965. 579p. *Essays written during the past 12 years dealing with the uses to which America's increasing affluence should be put.* HN58.R5  
1965
290. ROSE, Arnold Marshall.  
The Negro in America; with a forward by Gunnar Myrdal. *See item no. 32.* E185.6  
.R75  
1964
291. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.  
Mobility in the Negro community; guidelines for research on social and economic progress. 1968. 26p. Bibliog. *Study done by Dr. Eli Ginzberg of Columbia University to provide guidelines for research on the social and economic mobility of Negroes.* CR1.10:11
292. VAN DEUSEN, John George  
The black man in white America. *See item no. 35.* 325.260973  
V288b
293. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke.  
The Negro from Africa to America. *See item no. 37.* 325.260973  
W378
294. YINGER, John Milton.  
A minority group in American society. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 143p. *Examines the Negro problem on the basis of social stratification patterns.* 301.451  
Y58mi
2. STATISTICS
- a. ECONOMIC AND SOCIAL
295. U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics.  
The Negroes in the United States; their economic and social situation. 1966. 241p. Bibliog. Tables of statistics. *Examines various statistical aspects of Negro population, employment, income, and the effects of Federal programs on employment.* L2.3:1511
296. U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
Population characteristics; Negro population: March 1967. *See item no. 296.* C3.186:P-20
297. U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
Recent trends in social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States. *See item no. 48.* C3.186:  
P-23/26
298. U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
Social and economic conditions of Negroes in the United States, 1967. *See item no. 49.* C3.186:  
P-23/24
- b. POPULATION
299. U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
Negro population, by county, 1960 and 1950. *See item no. 44.* C3.223/12:  
960/52
300. U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
Negro population 1790-1915. *See item no. 45.* In Process
301. U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
Population estimates. Estimates of the Negro population of the United States, by age and sex: July 1, 1960 to 1966. *See item no. 47.* C3.186:  
P-25/367
302. U.S. Bureau of the Census.  
Supplementary analysis and derivative tables. Twelfth census of the United States. *See item no. 50.* C3.5: Anl
303. U.S. Women's Bureau.  
Negro women in the population and in the labor force. 1967. 41p. *Examines the various economic, social, and educational factors of Negro women based on recent statistical data.* L13.2:N31/  
3/967
3. ECONOMIC CONDITIONS
304. BECKER, Gary Stanley.  
The economics of discrimination. *See item no. 272.* HD4903.5  
.U58B4
305. FELDMAN, Herman.  
Racial factors in American industry. New York, Harper & brothers, 1931. 318p. Index. *Examines working conditions and socio-economic status of Negroes and other minorities in American industries and offers solutions to the various problems uncovered.* 331.60973  
F333r
306. GINZBERG, Eli.  
The Negro challenge to the business community. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1964. 111p. Index. *Contains reports on the economic and political aspects of the Negro revolution by Whitney Young, Daniel Moynihan, and others.* E185.8  
.G57
307. GINZBERG, Eli.  
The Negro potential. New York, Columbia University Press, 1956. 144p. *An analysis of the economic enfranchisement of Negroes; advances proposals for more fully developing the potentialities of Negroes.* 325.260973  
G435ne

308. HAYWOOD, Harry.  
Negro liberation. New York, International Publishers, 1948. 245p. Index. *Centered on the Negro population in the Black Belt of the southeastern states; advocates autonomy for the Black Belt.*
309. HIESTAND, Dale L.  
Economic growth and employment opportunities for minorities. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 127p. Bibliog. *A survey of the years 1910-1960 to determine the relative position of Negroes in the United States economy.*
310. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.  
The negro in American civilization; a study of negro life and race relations in the light of social research. See item no. 17.
311. JOHNSON, Joseph T.  
The potential Negro market. New York, Pageant Press, 1952. 185p. *An analysis of the Negro as a consumer with the view toward further development of the Negro market.*
- 311a. PERLO, Victor.  
The Negro in southern agriculture. New York, International Publishers, 1953. 128p. Charts. Index. *A negative view of the Negro's progress in the rural South.*
312. ROSS, Arthur Max.  
Employment, race, and poverty. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1967. 598p. Index. *Twenty research papers on the Negro in the labor market*
313. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.  
Franchise company data for equal opportunity in business, 1968. 124p. *Listing of franchisors who do not discriminate on the basis of race, color, etc., and a summary of the terms under which the franchises are available.*
314. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.  
A Guide to Negro marketing information. 1966. 50p. *Compilation of materials dealing with the Negro market containing: annotated bibliography, statistical summary, Negro business and educational directory.*
4. SOCIOLOGICAL CONDITIONS
315. ATLANTA university.  
Publications. no. 1. New York, Arno Press, 1968. *A selection of sociological studies of Negroes, most of which were prepared under the editorship of Dr. W.E.B. DuBois.*
316. CLARK, Kenneth Bancroft.  
Dark ghetto; dilemmas of social power. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 253p. Index. *Based on the author's personal experiences while serving as chief consultant to Harlem's Youth Opportunities Unlimited (HARYOU).*
317. DAVIS, Allison.  
Deep South; a social anthropological of caste and class. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1941. 558p. Index. *Study of the social system and life of Negroes and whites in a small Deep South city.*
318. DOLLARD, John.  
Caste and class in a southern town. 3rd. ed. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1957. 466p. *Report of a sociological study of the social, emotional, and economic status of Negroes in a Southern town, here called Southerntown.*
319. DUBOIS, William.  
The Philadelphia Negro; a social study. Together with a special report on domestic service. New York, Blom, 1967. 520p. *A very exhaustive study, first published in 1899, which uses social science methods to determine the social status of Negroes in 19th century Philadelphia.*
320. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.  
Black bourgeoisie. New York, Free Press, 1965. 264p. Bibliog. *A study of the rise of the Negro middle class in America.*
321. HUNTER, David Romeyn.  
The slums; challenge and response. New York, Free Press, 1966. 294p. *Views the slums and its people from many perspectives and suggests remedies.*
322. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.  
Shadow of the plantation. Chicago, The University of Chicago press, 1966. 214p. *Sociological study of the Negroes of Macon county, Alabama.*
323. LIEBOW, Elliot.  
Tally's corner; a study of Negro streetcorner men. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 260p. Bibliog. *An examination of lower-class Negro life in Washington, D.C.*
324. POWDERMAKER, Hortense.  
After freedom; a cultural study in the Deep South. New York, Russell & Russell, 1968. 408p. Bibliog. Index. *A sociological-anthropological case study of the Negro way of life in rural Indianola, Miss. during the period 1932-1934.*

- 325. STARR, Roger.** On Order  
Urban choices; the city and its critics. Baltimore, Md., Penguin Books, 1967. 284p. *Identifies planning as a systematic concern with the future; suggests racial intergration can be achieved by helping the Negro middle class get better housing, education, and jobs.*
- 326. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:T48  
A time to listen.....a time to act; voices from the ghettos of the Nation's cities. 1967. 133p. *Summaries of the testimony given at hearings of the Civil Rights Commission in various U.S. cities by residents of ghetto areas and by those who work with them.*
- 5. POVERTY**
- 327. ELMAN, Richard M.** HV99.N6E4  
The poorhouse state; the American way of life on public assistance. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966, 305p. *Description of the welfare situation on Manhattan's Lower East Side.*
- 328. HARRINGTON, Michael.** 301.44 H238ot  
The other America; poverty in the United States. New York, Macmillan, 1963. 191p. *Report of the invisible subculture of poverty in America today among industrial rejects, migrant workers, minorities, and the aged.*
- 329. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.10:14  
Cycle to nowhere, 1968. 54p. *An account of the Commission's hearing in Montgomery, Alabama in April 1968 which investigated equal economic opportunity for Negroes in rural areas of Alabama.*
- 330. WEST Virginia University Conference on Poverty Amid Affluence, 1965.** HC110.P6W45 1965a  
Poverty amid affluence; (papers). New Haven, Yale University Press, 1966. 246p. Index. *Nontechnical surveys by economists of the extent, sociology, and elimination of poverty.*
- 6. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS**
- 331. GETTLEMAN, Marvin E.** E846.G42  
The Great Society reader; the failure of American liberalism. New York, Random House, 1967. 551p. Bibliog. *Anthology of critical and approving readings and essays dealing with all the Great Society programs.*
- 332. MENCHER, Samuel.** HV245.M39  
Poor law to poverty program; economic security policy in Britain and the United States. Pittsburg, University of Pittsburg Press, 1967. 476p. Index. *Attempts to provide a frame of reference for understanding modern social welfare programs by surveying the economic environment, ideologies, and issues prevalent at different periods of history from the 16th century onwards.*
- 333. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:H34  
Title VI...one year after; a survey of desegregation of health and welfare services in the south. 1966. 51p. *Study of the application of five federally supported programs in over 40 southern communities to determine the degree of compliance with desegregation orders.*
- 334. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty.** Pr36.8:R88/R88/2  
Report. 1968. 601p. *Consists of papers dealing with the various social and economic aspects of rural poverty and offering possible solutions.*
- 335. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity.** PrEx10.2: P94/967  
Catalog of Federal assistance programs. 1967. 701p. Index. *Describes Federal domestic programs of social and economic assistance: their nature and purpose, eligibility requirements, application procedures, and printed materials available.*
- B. FAMILY**
- 336. FAMILIES of the slums; an exploration of their structure and treatment.** RC488.5.F3  
New York, Basic Books, 1967. 400p. Index. *A study, based on clinical experiences, of the special dynamics of the slum family.*
- 337. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.** E185.86 .F73 1968  
The free Negro family. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 75p. Bibliog. *Study of family origins of antebellum free Negroes by an eminent Negro sociologist.*
- 338. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.** E185.86 .F74 1966  
The Negro family in the United States. Rev. and abridged ed. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 372p. Index. *History of the Negro family group from slavery days to the present. Revised and abbreviated from the original 1939 edition.*
- 339. GATES, Reginald Ruggles.** 575.12 G223p  
Pedigrees of Negro families. *See item no. 249.*
- 340. KELLER, Suzanne Infeld.** HQ536.K4  
The American lower class family. Albany, Division for Youth, 1968. 87p. Bibliog. *Study which summarizes the main sociological findings about the problems of the American low-income family, with special emphasis on juvenile delinquency and related youth problems.*

- 341. RAINWATER, Lee.** E185.86  
.U54R3  
The Moynihan report and the politics of controversy; a Transaction social science and public policy report. Cambridge, Mass., M.I.T. Press, 1967. 493p. Index. *A critique of the development and controversy of the Moynihan Report and the role of social science research in the formulation of public policy. Includes text of Moynihan Report.*
- 342. ROHRER, John Harrison.** 301.451  
R636ei  
1964  
The eighth generation grows up: cultures and personalities of New Orleans Negroes. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 346p. Index. *Case studies of 20 Negro subjects tracing the influence of family life upon role identifications and the lives of the subjects.*
- 343. U.S. Department of Labor. Office of Policy Planning and Research.** L1.2:N31/3  
The Negro family; the case for national action. 1965. 78p. *Study of the various factors involved in the disintegration of the Negro family structure by Daniel P. Moynihan.*
- C. CHURCH AND RELIGION**
- 344. CHRISTY, David.** 326.973  
C468  
Pulpit politics; or Ecclesiastical legislation on slavery, in its disturbing influences on the American union. *See item no. 169.*
- 345. PAYNE, Daniel Alexander.** BX8449.P3A3  
1968  
Recollections of seventy years. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 335p. *Memoir of a Negro born to free parents in South Carolina during the slavery era and later a leader of the African Methodist Episcopal Church.*
- 346. REIMERS, David M.** 261.83  
R273wh  
White Protestantism and the Negro. New York, Oxford University Press, 1965. 236p. Bibliog. Index. *History of Protestantism's involvement in the race problem from early 1800's to the 1960's.*
- 347. WASHINGTON, Joseph R.** BR563.N4W3  
Black religion; the Negro and Christianity in the United States. Boston, Beacon Press, 1964. 308p. *A Negro college chaplain identifies the main task of black religion as furthering assimilation of the white Christian community.*
- 348. WILLIAMS, Ethel L.** R922  
W671bi  
Biographical directory of Negro ministers. *See item no. 53.*
- D. YOUTH**
- 1. GENERAL**
- 349. KELLER, Suzanne Infeld.** HQ536.K4  
The American lower class family. *See item no. 340.*
- 350. MICHAEL, Donald N.** HQ796.M44  
The next generation; the prospects ahead for the youth of today and tomorrow. New York, Random House, 1965. 218p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the foreseeable changes in our society, that will bear on the chances of youth in the next 20 years.*
- 351. PROCTOR, Samuel D.** E185.61  
.P76  
The young Negro in America, 1960-1980. *See item no. 30.*
- 352. REID, Ira DeAugustine.** 325.26  
R272  
In a minor key; Negro youth in story and fact. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1940. 134p. *A factual survey of the status and problems of Negro youth.*
- 353. U.S. Children's Bureau.** FS14.111:  
441  
Quest for equality, the story of how 6 institutions opened their doors to serve Negro children and their families. 1966. 50p. *Describes the factors involved in desegregating child-centered institutions and details the desegregating experiences of six such institutions.*
- 2. EDUCATION**
- 354. ANDERSON, Margaret.** LC2801.A83  
The children of the South. New York, Farrar, Straus and Giroux, 1966. 208p. *An account of the psychological, social, and educational impact of the 1954 Supreme Court decision upon Negro and white children, by a Clinton, Tenn. teacher.*
- 355. DEUTSCH, Martin.** I C4065.D4  
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. New York, Basic Books, 1967. 400p. *Presentation of the interrelationships between environment and cognitive skills and intellectual capabilities of city slum children.*
- 356. GREENE, Mary Frances.** 371.96  
G834sc  
The schoolchildren growing up in the slums. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966. 227p. *Describes the experiences of teachers and children in two New York City slum districts-Puerto Rican East Harlem and Harlem proper.*
- 357. HENTOFF, Nat.** LB880.H4  
Our children are dying. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 141p. *A record of conversations with the principal and staff of a Harlem school concerning conditions and attitudes prevalent among pupils and people in the area.*
- 358. HERNDON, James.** LC5131.H4  
The way it spozed to be. New York, Simon



- and Schuster, 1968. 188p. *Description of a teacher's experiences in a Negro ghetto junior high school in California.*
- 359. HOLT, John Caldwell.** LB1555.H79  
How children learn. New York, Pitman Pub. Corp. 1967. 189p. *A Boston schoolteacher describes how bright or normal children tackle learning by themselves, experimentally and as a game.*
- 360. INSTITUTE of International Education.** LA230.I 5  
Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. New York, 1961. 71p. Tables. Charts. *Comprehensive statistical information on African students in the United States during 1961.*
- 361. KOHL, Herbert R.** LC2803.H3K6  
36 children. New York, New American Library. 1967. 227p. *An account of the author's teaching experiences with a Harlem sixth grade class.* 1967
- 362. KOZOL, Jonathan.** LC2803  
Death at an early age; the destruction of the hearts and minds of Negro children in the Boston public schools. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1967. *Describes the author's teaching experiences in an all-Negro Boston elementary school.* .B7K6
- 363. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth,** 370.193  
Tufts University, 1963. Negro self concept: implications for schools and citizenship; the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1965. 186p. Index. *Examines the self-concept of Negro youth, the school's role in shaping it, and its relationship to political thinking and behavior.* R279ne
- 364. U.S. Department of Labor.** L1.2:N32/4  
Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominantly Negro colleges. *See item no. 51.*
- 364a. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.** 371.425  
Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. Houston, Texas Southern University, 1957. 35p. *The findings of a survey conducted in 1955 of Negro students and schools in Texas, based on the questionnaire technique.* T851oc
- 365. U.S. Public Health Service.** FS2.22:N31  
Graduates of predominantly Negro colleges, class of 1964. 1967. 262p. *Based on interviews with students of predominately Negro colleges; analyzes their views concerning their academic preparation, role in society, and aspirations for graduate study and employment.*
- 3. EMPLOYMENT**
- 366. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.** 371.425  
Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. *See item no. 364a.* T852oc
- 367. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:M58  
Report on Michigan; employment problems of nonwhite youth. 1966. 39p. Bibliog. *Report of the findings and recommendations of Michigan State Advisory Committee to the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights concerning the high rate of unemployment among Negro youth in Michigan.*
- 4. PSYCHOLOGY**
- 368. COLES, Robert.** E185.S1.C66  
Children of crisis; a study of courage and fear. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 401p. Index. *A child psychiatrist's clinical approach to how particular Negro children and their adult associates in the South have met the political and social changes in that region.*
- 369. DAVIS, Allison.** 325.260976  
Children of bondage; the personality development of Negro youth in the urban South. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1958. 299p. Index. *Case studies of 8 Negro adolescents in the Deep South which attempt to re-create their personalities and describe their socialization.* D29ch
- 370. ERIKSON, Erik Homburger.** BF697.E7  
Identity, youth, and crisis. New York, W.W. Norton, 1968. 336p. Bibliog. Index. *Treats the question of identity from psycho-analytic and sociological viewpoints.*
- 371. FERGUSON, George Oscar.** 326  
The psychology of the negro, an experimental study. New York, The Science press, 1916. 138p. *A report of intelligence tests administered to white and black pupils in Virginia public schools in 1914.* F381
- 372. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.** E185.6.F74  
Negro youth at the crossways, their personality development in the Middle States. New York, Schocken Books, 1967. 299p. *Originally published in 1940. Based on interviews with Negro youth in Washington, D.C. and Louisville, Ky. to determine the effect of early family environment on later social relationships.* 1967
- 373. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.** 325.260976  
Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth J63gr

in the rural South. Washington, D.C., American council on education, 1941. 360p. Index. *A sociological study which assesses the effects upon the personality development of rural Negro youth of their membership in a minority social group.*

## 5. CRIME

374. BERNSTEIN, Saul. HV9104  
.B425

Alternatives to violence; alienated youth and riots, race, and poverty. New York, Association Press, 1967. 192p. Bibliog. *A study of hostile youth in nine major U.S. cities: their involvement in social action programs and an analysis of the effectiveness of those and other programs.*

375. SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago. 364.4  
So 88 br

Bright shadows in Bronzewood; the story of the Southside Community Committee. Chicago, 1949. 132p. *A description and evaluation of the special community efforts to curb juvenile delinquency in the Negro areas of Southside. Chicago.*

376. WATTS, Frederick Payne. 325.260973  
W349

A comparative clinical study of delinquent and non-delinquent Negro boys. Philadelphia, 1941. 18p. *A study, based on a controlled group experiment, to determine differences between a delinquent and non-delinquent group of Negro boys.*

## E. SOCIETIES

- 376a. ASSOCIATION for the study of Negro life and history, inc. 325.26  
As78

Annual report of the director of the Association for the study of Negro life and history, incorporated...together with the financial statement of the secretary-treasure, the official staff, and life members. Washington, D.C. *Latest edition in Library is 1942. Annual report of the Association including: financial status, research and educational work undertaken, and reports on periodicals published.*

377. BURNS, W. Haywood. 301.451  
B937vo

The voices of Negro protest in America. New York, Oxford University Press, 1963. 85p. Bibliog. *Primarily a discussion of the forms of protest as carried out by the N.A.A.C.P. since World War II, and the non-violent and the Black Muslim movements.*

378. NEGRO rural school fund, inc. 371.974  
N312

The Negro rural school fund, inc. (Anna T. Jeanes foundation) 1907-1933; a record of the establishment of the fund, a sketch of its donor, the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of trustees from 1908-1932, and the

policies developed under the directions of the Board of trustees. Washington, D.C., The Negro rural school fund, inc., 1933. 177p. *A published account of the will of Miss Anna T. Jeanes and its provisions for setting up and administering the Negro Rural School Fund in 1907.*

379. RECORD, Wilson. E185.5.N276R4  
1966x

Race and radicalism; the NAACP and the Communist Party in conflict. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 237p. *Traces American Communism's attempts to infiltrate the NAACP.*

380. STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton. 610.73  
St29no

No time for prejudice; a story of the integration of Negroes in nursing in the United States. New York, Macmillan, 1961. 206p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of the National Association of Colored Graduate Nurses and of the Negro nurse's struggle for equal professional status.*

381. STRICKLAND, Arverh F. F548.9  
.N3S76

History of the Chicago Urban League. Urbana, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 286p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the Chicago Urban League from 1917 to the present, including information on the social-economic condition of the Negroes in Chicago during the same period.*

382. ZINN, Howard. E185.61  
.Z49  
1965

SNCC; the new abolitionists. Boston, Beacon Press, 1964. 286p. Index. *An informal history of the Student Nonviolent Coordinating Committee by a former advisor to the group.*

## V. PSYCHOLOGY AND INTELLIGENCE

### A. GENERAL

383. COLES, Robert. E185.61  
.C66

Children of crisis; a study of courage and fear. *See item no. 368.*

384. FANON, Frantz. DT30.F2713

Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p. *Essays on the Negro's new identity and new freedom by a Negro psychiatrist from Martinique.*

385. JONES, LeRoi. E185.6.J74

Home; social essays. New York, Morrow, 1966. 252p. *Essays by the author written since 1960 expressing the theme of Black Consciousness and the Need for a Black Nation.*

- 386. KILLENS, John Oliver.** On Order  
Black man's burden. See item no. 19.
- 387. PIPES, William Harrison.** E 185.61.P6  
Death of an "Uncle Tom". New York, Carlton Press, 1967. 118p. Excerpts from the author's essays, speeches, and book reviews and radio plays showing a Negro's changing conception of himself and his race.
- 388. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth,** 370.193  
Tufts University 1963. Negro self concept: implications for school and citizenship: the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. See item no. 363. R279nc
- 389. SILBERMAN, Charles E.** E185.61  
Crisis in black and white. See item no. 33. .S57
- 390. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.** 325.260973  
Race relations and the race problem, a definition and analysis. See item no. 257. T372ra
- B. PSYCHOLOGY**
- 1. GENERAL**
- 391. ANDERSON, Margaret.** LC2801.A83  
The children of the South. See item no. 354.
- 391a. CLEAVER, Eldridge.** E185.97.C6  
Soul on ice. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 210p. A former Black Muslim and jail inmate expresses his opinions on contemporary political and literary life.
- 392. ERIKSON, Erik Homburger.** BF697.E7  
Identify, youth, and crisis. See item no. 370.
- 393. FANON, Frantz.** GN645.F313  
Black skin, white masks. See item no. 247.
- 2. PSYCHOLOGY**
- 394. FERGUSON, George Oscar.** 326  
The psychology of the negro, an experimental study. See item no. 371. F381
- 395. GRIER, William H.** E185.625  
Black Rage. New York, Basic Books, 1968. 213p. A study in cultural psychology; describes how white America has driven black America almost insane. .G68
- 396. PETTIGREW, Thomas F.** 301.451  
A profile of the Negro American. See item no. 29. P453pr
- 397. THORPE, Earl E.** 325.260973  
The mind of the Negro: an intellectual history of Afro-Americans. Baton Rouge, La., Printed by Ortlieb Press, 1961. 562p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the development of Negro thought in America: political, ethical, economic and artistic. T398mi
- 3. PERSONALITY**
- 398. DAVIS, Allison.** 325.260975  
Children of bondage; the personality development of Negro youth in the urban South. See item no. 369. D29ch
- 399. FRAZIER, Edward Franklin.** E185.6  
Negro youth at the crossways, their personality development in the Middle States. See item no. 372. .F74 1967
- 400. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon.** 325.260975  
Growing up in the black belt; Negro youth in the rural South. See item no. 373. J63gr
- 401. KARDINER, Abram.** 325.2670973  
The mark of oppression; explorations in the personality of the American Negro. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1962. 396p. Index. Consists mainly of psychodynamic analyses of the life history and personality structure of 25 Negro men and women from differing classes of society. K145ma 1962
- 402. ROHRER, John Harrison.** 301.451  
The eighth generation grows up: cultures and personalities of New Orleans Negroes. See item no. 342. R636ei 1964
- 4. MENTAL HEALTH**
- 403. GROSSACK, Martin M.** On Order  
Mental health and segregation; a selection of papers and some book chapters. New York, Springer Pub. Co., 1963. 247p. Bibliog.
- 404. PARKER, Seymour.** RC451.5  
Mental illness in the urban Negro community. New York, Free Press, 1966. 408p. Bibliog. Index. A study of real-life Negro situations which relates social conditions to mental health. .N4P35
- C. INTELLIGENCE**
- 405. DEUTSCH, Martin.** LC4085.D4  
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. See item no. 355.
- 406. KLINEBERG, Otto.** 151.2  
Negro intelligence and selective migration. New York, Columbia university press, 1935. 66p. Bibliog. A study which compares the measured intelligence of southern Negroes with that of northern Negroes who have migrated from the South. K685
- 407. MAYO, Marion Jacob.** 326  
The mental capacity of the American negro. New York, The Science press, 1913. 70p. Study of the mental capacity of teen-age M454

*Negroes based on their scholastic records as compiled by the public high schools of New York City.*

## VI INTERGROUP RELATIONS

### A. RACE RELATIONS

#### 1. GENERAL

- |  |                           |   |                      |
|--|---------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 407a. ASHMORE, Harry S.  | E846.A8                   | 413. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.  | On Order             |
| The man in the middle. Columbia, University of Missouri Press, 1966. 58p. <i>Three lectures on ethics for the modern man given by the author on March 16 &amp; 17, 1965; one of which is devoted to the racial crisis.</i>                     |                           | Race: individual and collective behavior. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1958. 619p. Bibliog. <i>Collection of items from various sources dealing with the area of race relations.</i>  |                      |
| 407b. BALDWIN, James.  | 301.451<br>B193fi         | 414. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.  | 325.260973<br>T372ra |
| The fire next time. New York, Dial Press, 1963. 120p. <i>Essays on race relations expressing the general theme that blacks and whites need each other in order to really become a nation.</i>  |                           | Race relations and the race problem, a definition and an analysis. <i>See item no. 257.</i>   |                      |
| 407c. BALDWIN, James.  | 301.451<br>B193no         | 415. U.S. Department of State.  | S1.69:135            |
| Nobody knows my name; more notes of a native son. New York, Dial Press, 1964. 241p. <i>Essays dealing with the relationship between blacks and whites and between the writer and society.</i>  |                           | Civil rights and race relations: a seminar. 1966. 40p. <i>Consists of three speeches on the universality of race relations, civil rights in the U.S. and the implications of the civil rights movement for human development.</i>   |                      |
| 407d. MILLER, Kelly.   | E185.M68<br>1968          | 2. HISTORY  |                      |
| Race adjustment [and] The everlasting stain. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 352p. <i>Reprint of the 1908 edition. Collection of the best lectures and letters of a noted Negro scholar who was dean of Howard University.</i>                     |                           | 415a. BENNETT, Lerone.  | E185.B42             |
| 408. MYRDAL, Gunnar.   | 301.451<br>M997am         | Confrontation: black and white. <i>See item no. 89.</i>   |                      |
| An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. <i>See item no. 25.</i>   |                           | 416. BRINK, William J.  | E185.B15<br>.B7      |
| 409. MYRDAL, Gunnar.   | 301.451<br>M997am<br>1962 | Black and white: a study of U.S. racial attitudes today. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1967. 285p. Index. <i>A study of developments in the racial conflict since 1963 based on questionnaires submitted to Negroes and whites and 100 selected Negro leaders.</i>  |                      |
| An American dilemma; the Negro problem and modern democracy. <i>See item no. 26.</i>   |                           | 417. LOMAX, Louis E.  | 301.451<br>L837ne    |
| 410. ROSE, Arnold Marshall.  | E185.6<br>.R75<br>1964    | The Negro revolt. New York, Harper, 1962. 217p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Review of the history of race relations in the U.S.; discusses reasons for current Negro revolt and groups influential in that revolt.</i>   |                      |
| The Negro in America; with a foreword by Gunnar Myrdal. <i>See item no. 32.</i>  |                           | 418. LUBELL, Samuel.  | 301.451<br>L961wh    |
| 411. SCHRIEKE, Bertram Johannes Otto.  | 325.73<br>Sch74           | White and black: test of a nation. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 210p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Review of America's handling of the racial conflict since Emancipation: suggests different approaches for the North and South.</i>  |                      |
| Alien Americans; a study of race relations. New York, The Viking press, 1936. 208p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A study, by a Dutch ethnologist, of the alien population of the United States: Chinese, Japanese, Mexicans, Indians, and the Negro.</i> |                           | 419. ROSE, Peter Isaac.   | E184<br>.A1R72       |
| 412. THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram.   | RO16.32526<br>T372r       | They and we; racial and ethnic relations in the United States. <i>See item no. 267.</i>   |                      |
| Race and region, a descriptive bibliography compiled with special reference to the relations between whites and Negroes in the United States. <i>See item no. 84.</i>  |                           | 3. SOCIOLOGY  |                      |
|  |                           | 420. CONRAD, Earl.  | E185.C74             |
|  |                           | The invention of the Negro. <i>See item no. 4.</i>  |                      |
|  |                           | 421. DOYLE, Bertram Wilbur.   | 301.451<br>D772et    |
|  |                           | The etiquette of race relations in the South; a study in social control. Chicago, Ill., The University of Chicago press, 1937. 249p. Bibliog. Index. <i>A documented study of the rules of etiquette which have been observed in the relations between whites and Negroes from colonial times to the present.</i> |                      |



422. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.26  
The negro in American civilization; a study J63  
of negro life and race relations in the  
light of social research. *See item no. 17.*
423. MECKLIN, John Moffatt. 326  
Democracy and race friction; a study in M466  
social ethics. *See item no. 253.*
424. PARK, Robert Ezra. 323.1  
Race and culture. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, P219ra  
1950. 403p. *Collection of the author's  
writings which analyze and interpret social  
adjustment systems operating in race  
relations.*
4. PSYCHOLOGY
425. FANON, Frantz. GN645.F313  
Black skin, white masks. *See item no. 247.*
426. JORDAN, Winthrop D. E185.J69  
White over black: American attitudes toward  
the Negro 1550-1812. *See item no. 119.*
427. NEWBY, H. A. 301.451  
Jim Crow's defense; anti-Negro thought in N429ji  
America, 1900-1930. *See item no. 265.*
428. SILBERMAN, Charles E. E185.61  
Crisis in black and white. *See item no. 33.* .S57
429. U.S. National Advisory Commission Pr36.8:  
on Civil Disorders. C49/St9  
Supplemental studies for the National  
Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders.  
1968. 248p. *Contains text of three  
supplemental studies conducted in-  
dependently of the Commission on: racial  
attitudes in 15 American cities, ghetto  
institutions, and participation in the 1967  
riots.*
5. POLITICS
430. GREENBERG, Jack. 301.451  
Race relations and American law. New York, G829ra  
Columbia University Press, 1959. 481p.  
Bibliog. Index. *Traces the changing legal  
interpretations of equality and examines the  
social and legal implications of the current  
situation.*
431. KILLIAN, Lewis M. 301.451  
Racial crisis in America; leadership in K555ra  
conflict. Englewood Cliffs, N.J.,  
Prentice-Hall, 1964. 144p. *Based on  
community studies of protest leaders and  
biracial committees; shows that white-Negro  
conflict is inevitable, but may be limited.*
6. HOUSING
432. WILNER, Daniel M. 325.260973  
Human relations in interracial housing; a W688hu  
study of the contact hypothesis.  
Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press,  
1955. 167p. Bibliog. *A technical study of  
the effects of whites and blacks living  
together in housing projects.*
7. EDUCATION
433. BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo. 373.4212  
To Sir, with love. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., B731to  
Prentice-Hall, 1962. *Account of a U.S. and  
British educated Negro's teaching experiences  
in an East End secondary school in post-war  
London.*
434. DENTLER, Robert A. LC5131.D4  
The urban R's; race relations as the problem  
in urban education. New York, Published for  
the Center for Urban Education by  
Preager, 1967. 304p. *Essays by noted  
educators, sociologists, and psychologists  
examining the changing nature of urban  
education.*
8. LAW ENFORCEMENT
435. KEPHART, William M. 325.2  
Racial factors and urban law enforcement. K441ra  
Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania  
Press, 1957. 209p. Bibliog. *Study of the  
effects on morale, law enforcement, and  
internal organization of the Philadelphia  
Police Dept. by the presence of Negroes on  
the police force.*
436. MCENTIRE, Davis. 364.256  
Police training bulletin; a guide to race M155p  
relations for police officers. Sacramento,  
Dept. of justice, state of California, 1946.  
38p. *A pamphlet, in topical outline form,  
designed for the in-service training of police  
officers in race relations problems.*
- B RACE RELATIONS IN THE SOUTH
1. GENERAL
437. DYKEMAN, Wilma. E185.61  
Neither black nor white. New York, .D983  
Rinehart, 1957. 371p. *Report by the author  
who journeyed through 13 Southern states.*
438. East, P. D. B Ea77a  
The magnolia jungle; the life, times, and McMahon  
education of a southern editor. New York,  
Simon and Schuster, 1960. 243p. *Recounts  
the life and experiences of a small town  
Mississippi newspaper editor with unpopular  
racial views.*
439. GREEN, Constance (McLaughlin). E185.93  
The secret city; a history of race relations .D6G7  
in the Nation's Capital. Princeton, N.J.,  
Princeton University Press, 1967. 389p.  
Bibliog. Index. *A history of race relations in  
Washington, D.C. from 1719-1960.*

440. HARKEY, Ira B. E185.61  
The smell of burning crosses: an  
.H248  
autobiography of a Mississippi  
newspaperman. Jacksonville, Illinois,  
Harris-Wolfe, 1967. 208p. *The personal story  
of an anti-segregationist editor of Pascagoula,  
Miss. "Chronicle-Star," covering the years  
1949-1967.*
441. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.260973  
Into the main stream, a survey of best  
J63i  
practices in race relations in the South.  
Chapel Hill, The University of North  
Carolina Press, 1947. 355p. Index.  
*Reporting of specific achievements in race  
relations in the South.*
- 441a. ROWAN, Carl Thomas. 325.260975  
South of freedom. New York, Knopf, 1952.  
R782so  
270p. *Account by Northern Negro reporter  
of the changes in the conditions of the  
Negro in the South since he had left that  
section in 1943.* McMahon
442. SEABROOK, Isaac DuBose. E185.61  
Before and after; or, The relations of the  
.S398  
races at the South. Baton Rouge, Louisiana  
State University, 1967. 157p. Index. *A  
study of the relations of the white and black  
races in their historical context and in their  
possible future modifications.*
443. SELLERS, James Earl. 261.83  
The South and Christian ethics. New York,  
So48so  
Association Press, 1962. 190p. *A  
southerner's attempt to assess the racial  
conflict in the South in terms of how the  
white and black men may become better  
neighbors.*
444. WELTNER, Charles Longstreet. E185.61  
Southerner. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1966.  
.W45  
188p. *Contains biographical sketch, survey  
of race relations, and recommendations for  
the South's future in race relations.*
445. WYNES, Charles E. E185.61  
Forgotten voices; dissenting southerners in  
.W976  
an age of conformity. Baton Rouge,  
Louisiana State University Press, 1967.  
138p. *Essays by seven southerners written  
between 1885 and 1909 who dissented from  
the prevailing segregationist views in the  
South.*
2. SOCIOLOGY
446. BAUGHMAN, Laurence E. Alan. HN79.A13B33  
Southern rape complex; hundred year  
psychosis. Atlanta, Pendulum Books, 1966.  
222p. Bibliog. *Historical treatment of the  
Southern view regarding white-Negro sexual  
relations; reviews over 100 cases of rape and  
assault on whites committed by Negroes.*
447. DOYLE, Bertram Wilbur. 301.451  
The etiquette of race relations in the South;  
D772at  
a study in social control. *See item no. 421.*
448. TUMIN, Melvin Marvin. 301.451  
Desegregation: resistance and readiness.  
T83ld  
Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press,  
1958. 270p. *Sociological study of white  
males in Guilford County, North Carolina to  
determine the effect of their prejudice  
against Negroes on their attitudes toward  
desegregation.*
3. POLITICS
449. HAYS, Brooks. E185.61  
A southern moderate speaks. Chapel Hill,  
.H435  
University of North Carolina Press, 1959.  
231p. *Account of the author's activities, in  
and out of politics to foster better racial  
relations.*
450. SHERRILL, Robert. F216.2  
Gothic politics in the Deep South; stars of the  
.S48  
new Confederacy. New York, Grossman  
Publishers, 1968. 335p. Index. *Studies the  
careers of some prominent Southern  
politicians, and their responses to racial and  
civil rights crises within their respective  
states.*
4. LYNCHING
451. RAPER, Arthur Franklin. 364  
The tragedy of lynching. Chapel Hill, The  
R18  
University of North Carolina press, 1933.  
499p. *A history of the 21 cases of lynching  
which occurred in the U.S. during 1930.*
452. SOUTHERN Commission on the Study 364  
of Lynching. So88  
Lynchings and what they mean; general  
findings of the Southern commission on the  
study of lynching. Atlanta, Ga., The  
Commission, 1931. 76p. *A study of the  
sociological and legal aspects of southern  
lynchings.*
- C. SEGREGATION
1. GENERAL
453. ALLPORT, Gordon Willard. On Order  
The nature of prejudice. *See item no. 259.*
454. BURDEN, Shirley. 301.451  
I wonder why... *See item no. 280.* B896i.v
455. JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon. 325.260973  
Patterns of Negro segregation. *See item no.* J63  
261.
456. NEARING, Scott. V325.260973  
Black America. *See item no. 27.* N27b

## 2. EDUCATION

457. KILPATRICK, James Jackson. 301.451  
The Southern case for school segregation. K559so  
New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1962.  
220p. Bibliog. *Written by the editor of the  
Richmond News-Leader; argues that the  
Negroes are unready for the school tasks and  
problems of today's world.*

458. SCHROEDER, Oliver. K  
De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle .S35  
for legal and social equality. Buffalo, N.Y.,  
W.S. Hein, 1965. 332p. Table of law cases.  
Index. *Selection of writings on de facto  
school segregation and civil rights from the  
viewpoints of law, education, history, and  
sociology.*

## 3. HOUSING

459. TAEUBER, Karl E. E185.89  
Negroes in cities; residential segregation and .H6T3  
neighborhood change. Chicago, Aldine Pub.  
Co., 1966. 284p. Bibliog. *Based on census  
statistics; historical and comparative study  
of segregated housing.*

460. WEAVER, Robert Clifton. 325.260973  
The Negro ghetto. New York, Harcourt, W379n  
Brace, 1948. 404p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines  
the history and current (1948) situation of  
residential segregation in the North;  
indicates economic factors operative and  
suggests remedies.*

## 4. LIBRARIES

461. INTERNATIONAL Research Associates. 027.63  
Access to public libraries; a research project In8ac  
prepared for the Library Administration  
Division, American Library Association.  
Chicago, American Library Association,  
1963. 160p. Bibliog. *Examines the scope  
and extent of limited access to public  
libraries throughout the United States, with  
particular reference to the racial segregation  
in Southern libraries.*

## D. SEGREGATION in the SOUTH

462. DAVIS, Allison. 309.175  
Deep South; a social anthropological study D29d  
of caste and class. *See item no. 317.*
463. DOLLARD, John. On Order  
Caste and class in a southern town. *See item  
no. 318.*
464. KILPATRICK, James Jackson. 301.451  
The Southern case for school segregation. K559so  
*See item no. 457.*
465. TUMIN, Melvin Marvin. 301.451  
Desegregation: resistance and readiness. *See T831de  
item no. 448.*

466. WARREN, Robert Penn. 301.451  
Segregation, the inner conflict in the South. W255se  
New York, Random House, 1956. 66p. *A  
survey of Southern opinion, both white and  
Negro, on the question of racial segregation.*

467. WILLIAMSON, Joel. 301.451  
After slavery; the Negro in South Carolina W676af  
during Reconstruction, 1861-1877. *See item  
no. 142.*

468. WOODWARD, Comer Vann. 301.451  
The strange career of Jim Crow. 2nd rev. ed. W871st2  
New York, Oxford University Press, 1966. 1966  
205p. *Traces the development of segregation  
in the South; indicates that legal segregation  
and discriminatory practices came to the  
South later than generally supposed.*

## VII LITERATURE and the ARTS

### A. GENERAL

469. BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith. E185.82  
The Negro genius; a new appraisal of the .B816  
achievement of the American Negro in 1966  
literature and the fine arts. New York, Binlo  
and Tannen, 1966. 366p. Bibliog. Index.  
*Recounts the achievements of recent (1937)  
Negro authors, artists, and musicians.*

470. BUTCHER, Margaret (Just). 325.260973  
The Negro in American culture; based on B971ne  
materials left by Alain Locke. New York,  
Knopf, 1957. 294p. Index. *History of the  
folk and formal contributions of the  
American Negro to American culture;  
examination of Negro influence on  
American culture.*

471. GREEN, Elizabeth Atkinson (Lay). PS153.N5G7  
The Negro in contemporary American 1968  
literature; an outline for individual and  
group study. College Park, Md., McGrath  
Pub. Co., 1968. 92p. Bibliog. *Study guide  
and outline for a course in Negro literature  
and art.*

472. HUGHES, Langston. PN2286.H75  
Black magic; a pictorial history of the Negro Reference  
in American entertainment. Englewood  
Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1968. 375p.  
*Traces the story of the Negro singer, dancer,  
actor, writer, and composer from slave days  
to the present.*

473. JOHNSON, James Weldon. 325.26  
Black Manhattan. New York, A.A. Knopf, J633  
1930. 284p. *The story of the Negro in New  
York City from Colonial times to the  
present; records Negro achievements in the  
arts.*

- 474. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Education and Labor.**  
To establish a National Commission on Negro History and Culture; Hearings. See item no. 152.
- B. LITERATURE**
- 1. GENERAL**
- 475. BALDWIN, James.** 301.451  
Notes of a native son. New York, Dial Press, 1963. 158p. *Collection of essays dealing with books by or about Negroes and the author's life in Harlem.* B193n
- 476. BONE, Robert A.** 813.09  
The Negro novel in America. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1958. 268p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of about 100 novels written by American Negroes between 1890 and 1952.* B641ne
- 476a. CLARKE, John Henrik.** PS3569  
William Styron's Nat Turner; ten black writers respond. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 120p. *Essays criticizing William Styron's The Confession of Nat Turner. Appendix containing Nat Turner's confession as reported by Thomas Gray in 1831.* .T9C633
- 477. GLOSTER, Hugh Morris.** PS374.N4G5  
Negro voices in American fiction. New York, Russell & Russell, 1965. 205p. Bibliog. Index. *History of the short stories and novels written by American Negroes from 1853 to 1940.* 1965
- 478. HILL, Herbert.** PS153.N5H5  
Anger, and beyond: the Negro writer in the United States. New York, Harper & Row, 1966. 227p. Index. *Discussion in historical terms of the writings of American Negroes and examination of the problems of individual Negro writers.*
- 479. REEDING, Jay Saunders.** PS153.N5R4  
To make a poet black. College Park, Md., McGrath Pub. Co., 1968. 142p. Bibliog. Index. *History of American Negro literature from the 18th to the 20th century.* 1968
- 2. COLLECTIONS**
- 480. BROWN, Sterling Allen.** 810.822  
The Negro caravan. New York, The Dryden Press, 1941. 1082p. *Anthology of writings by American Negroes in all literary forms from 1760-1940.* B815
- 481. CALVERTON, Victor Francis.** 810.822  
Anthology of American Negro literature. New York, The Modern Library, 1929. 535p. *Collection of fiction, drama, poetry, and essays which represent the Negro's achievement in literature.* C139a
- 482. CROMWELL, Otella.** 810.8  
Readings from negro authors, for schools and colleges, with a bibliography of negro literature. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1931. 388p. Bibliog. Index. *A selection of writings by Negro authors in poetry, fiction, drama, essay, and public address intended for secondary school and college students. Contains suggestions for further study and biographical sketches.* C88r
- 483. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.** 326  
Darkwater; voices from within the veil. See item no. 9. D852
- 484. HILL, Herbert.** 810.8  
Soon, one morning; new writing by American Negroes, 1940-1962. New York, Knopf, 1963. 617p. *Collection of essays, fiction, and poetry.* H552no
- 485. LOCKE, Alain LeRoy.** E185.82.L75  
The new Negro: an interpretation. See item no. 21. 1968b
- 486. MOON, Bucklin.** 325.260973  
Primer for white folks. See item no. 24. M778
- 487. THREE Negro classics: Up from slavery.** E185.97  
The souls of black folk. The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, Avon Books, 1965. 511p. .W278
- 3. AUTOBIOGRAPHY**
- a. COLLECTIONS**
- 488. FEDERAL Writers' Project.** 326.973  
Lay my burden down; a folk history of slavery. See item no. 186. F317
- 489. FIVE slave narratives; a compendium.** E444.F52  
See item no. 187.
- 490. THREE Negro classics: Up from slavery.** E185.97  
The souls of black folk. The autobiography of an ex-colored man. New York, Avon Books, 1965. 511p. .W278
- b. INDIVIDUAL**
- 1) CLAUDE BROWN**
- 491. BROWN, Claude.** 309.17471  
Manchild in the promised land. New York, Macmillan, 1965. 415p. *An autobiography recounting the author's youth in Harlem during the 1940's and 1950's.* B812ma
- 2) LEVI COFFIN**
- 492. COFFIN, Levi.** E450.C65  
Reminiscences of Levi Coffin. See item no. 229. 1968



### 3) FREDERICK DOUGLASS

493. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D738  
My bondage and my freedom. See item no. 1966  
226.
494. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D74905  
Narrative of the life of Frederick Douglass,  
an American slave. See item no. 206.

### 4) W. E. B. DU BOIS

495. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. E185.97  
The autobiography of W.E.B. DuBois; a .D73A3  
soliloquy on viewing my life from the last  
decade of its first century. New York,  
International Publishers, 1968. 448p. Index.  
*The third autobiography written by the  
author at the age of 90 in 1958-59. First  
English language edition. Selected  
bibliography of DuBois' writings.*
496. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt. B  
Dusk of dawn; an essay toward an D852  
autobiography of a race concept. See item  
no. 245.

### 5) CHARLOTTE L. FORTEN

497. FORTEN, Charlotte L. 301.451  
Journal; with an introduction and notes by F776jo  
Ray Allen Billington. New York, Dryden  
Press, 1953. 248p. Index. *The diary of a  
young Philadelphia Negro girl who describes  
her feelings and experiences as a teacher and  
educator in Salem, Mass. and Port Royal,  
South Carolina during the years 1854-1864.*

### 6) MIFFLIN W. GIBBS

498. GIBBS, Mifflin Wistar. E185.97  
Shadow and light; an autobiography. New .G44  
York, Arno Press, 1968. 372p. 1968  
*Autobiography of a Negro Californian who  
became publisher of the state's first Negro  
newspaper. Reprint of the 1902 edition.*

### 7) JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

499. JOHNSON, James Weldon. B  
Along this way; the autobiography of James J633  
Weldon Johnson. New York, The Viking  
Press, 1935. 418p. *Narrative of the social,  
political, and cultural adventures of a  
famous American Negro poet, lawyer,  
educator, and diplomatic official.*

500. JOHNSON, James Weldon. Fiction  
The autobiography of an ex-colored man.  
New York, A.A. Knopf, 1951. 211p. *First  
published anonymously in 1912. Reads like  
a composite autobiography of the Negro  
race in the United States in modern times.*

### 8) ELIZABETH KECKLEY

501. KECKLEY, Elizabeth (Hobbs). E457.15  
Behind the scenes; thirty years a slave and .K26 1968

four years in the White House. New York,  
Arno Press, 1968. 371p. *Memiors of an  
ex-slave who became seamstress to Mrs.  
Abraham Lincoln; describes White House life  
during the Civil War. Reprint of the 1868  
edition.*

### 9) MALCOLM X

502. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order  
The autobiography of Malcolm X. New York,  
Grove Press, 1965. 455p. *Story of the Negro  
leader as dictated to a journalist friend  
shortly before his assassination.*

### 10) NAT LOVE

503. LOVE, Nat. F594.L89  
The life and adventures of Nat Love. New 1968  
York, Arno Press, 1968. 162p. *The only  
book-length autobiography left by a Negro  
cowboy. Reprint of the 1907 edition.*

### 11) JOHN MALVIN

504. MALVIN, John. E185.97  
North into freedom; the autobiography of .M26A3  
John Malvin, free Negro. Cleveland, Press of 1966  
Western Reserve University, 1966. 87p.  
*Autobiography of John Malvin, a Negro  
freeman born in Virginia, who emigrated to  
Ohio in 1827.*

### 12) DANIEL ALEXANDER PAYNE

505. PAYNE, Daniel Alexander. BX8449  
Recollections of seventy years. See item no. .P3A3  
345. 1968

### 13) JOHN ALEXANDER SOMERVILLE

506. SOMERVILLE, John Alexander. 325.260973  
Man of color, and autobiography. A factual So54  
report on the status of the American Negro  
today. Los Angeles, L.L. Morrison, 1949.  
170p. *Story of a Jamaican Negro's life,  
including the discrimination he met upon  
coming to the United States.*

### 14) SUSIE KING TAYLOR

507. TAYLOR, Susie King. E492.04  
Reminiscences of my life in camp. See item 33d. .T3  
no. 129. 1968

### 15) SOJOURNER TRUTH

508. GILBERT, Olive. E185.97  
Narrative of Sojourner Truth; See item no. .T882  
185.

### 16) SAMUEL RINGGOLD WARD

509. WARD, Samuel Ringgold. E449.W27  
Autobiography of a fugitive Negro. See item 1968  
no. 227.

### 17) WALTER FRANCIS WHITE

510. WHITE, Walter Francis. B  
A man called White, the autobiography of W598m  
Walter White. New York, Viking Press, 1948.  
382p. Index. *Autobiography of the former  
executive secretary of the N.A.A.C.P.*

#### 4. FICTION

##### a. HISTORY

511. BONE, Robert A. 813.09  
The Negro novel in America. *See item no. 476.* B641ne

512. GLOSTER, Hugh Morris. PS374.N4G5  
Negro voices in American fiction. *See item no. 477.* 1965

513. STOWE, Mrs Harriet Elizabeth (Becher). In Process  
The key to Uncle Tom's cabin; presenting the original facts and documents upon which the story is founded. *See item no. 181.*

##### b. SHORT STORIES (COLLECTIONS)

514. CLARKE, John Henrik. PZ1  
American Negro short stories. New York, Hill and Wang, 1968. 355p. *Collection of 31 stories by authors ranging from Du Bois to Baldwin. Includes biographical sketches of authors.* .C563Am

515. HILL, Herbert. 810.8  
Soon, one morning; new writing by American Negroes, 1940-1962. *See item no. 484.* H552so

516. HUGHES, Langston. PZ1  
The best short stories by Negro writers; an anthology from 1899 to the present. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 508p. *A collection of 47 stories offering a good sampling of stories from the 1960's.* .H849Be

##### c. NOVELS

517. HAMILTON, Virginia. PZ7.H1828  
The house of Dies Drear. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 246p. HO Juvenile

518. ODUM, Howard Washington. Fiction  
Rainbow round my shoulder; the blue trail of black Ulysses. Indianapolis, The Bobbs-Merrill company, 1928. 322p. *An allegorical treatment in prose and poetry of the wanderings of an American Negro throughout the United States.*

519. ROBERTSON, Constance (Noyes). Fiction  
Fire bell in the night. *See item no. 231.*

520. STOWE, Mrs. Harriet Elizabeth (Becher). Fiction  
Uncle Tom's cabin. New York, E. P. Dutton & co., 1909. 442p. *Novel relating the trials, suffering, and human dignity of Uncle Tom, an old Negro slave; set in Kentucky and Louisiana; contribution to the abolitionist movement.*

521. WRIGHT, Richard. PZ3.W9352  
The outsider. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 440p. *Novel about Cross Damon, a* Ou

*Negro who leads a tormented life in Chicago, then starts anew in New York where he becomes involved with the Communist party.*

#### 5. POETRY

##### a. POETS

522. KERLIN, Robert Thomas. PS 591  
Negro poets and their poems. 3rd. ed. .N4K4  
Washington, D.C., Associated Publishers, inc., 1935. 342p. 1935

523. WAGNER, Jean. PS153  
Les poètes nègres des États-Unis; le sentiment .N5W3  
racial et religieux dans la poésie de P. L. Dunbar à L. Hughes (1890-1940). Paris, Librairie Istra, 1963. 637p. Bibliog. Index. *A study, written in French, of the racial and religious feelings of seven major Negro-American poets.*

##### b. COLLECTIONS

524. ADOFF, Arnold. PS591  
I am the darker brother; an anthology of .N4A65  
modern poems by Negro Americans. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 128p. *Compilation of 64 poems by 28 American Negro poets which reflect on the Negro's past, present, and future. Intended for grades 10-12.*

525. CULLEN, Countee. 811.08  
Caroling dusk; an anthology of verse by C897c  
Negro poets. New York, Harper & brothers, 1927. 237p. *An anthology of the work of Negro poets, including relatively unknown writers.*

526. HUGHES, Langston. 811.08  
The poetry of the Negro, 1746-1949; an H874p  
anthology. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1949. 429p. Index. *Collection of poems by and about the Negro.*

527. JOHNSON, James Weldon. 811.08  
The Look of American Negro poetry, chosen J633b2  
and edited, with an essay on the Negro's creative genius, by James Weldon Johnson. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1931. 300p. Bibliog. *An anthology of contemporary American Negro poetry, preceded by the author's essay on the Negro's creative genius and an historical survey of the achievements of Negro poets of the past.*

##### c. INDIVIDUAL WORKS

528. BROOKS, Gwendolyn. PS3603  
In the Mecca; poems. New York, Harper & .R7244 I5  
Row, 1968. 54p.

529. ODUM, Howard Washington. Fiction  
Rainbow round my shoulder; the blue trail of black Ulysses. *See item no. 518.*

530. TOLSON, Melvin Beaunorus. PS3539  
Harlem gallery. New York, Twayne, 1965. A .O 334H3  
*poetic work about Negro life by a contemporary anti-establishment Afroamerican poet. Library book one.*
6. DRAMA
531. DUBERMAN, Martin B. PS3554.U25  
In white America, a documentary play. See 15  
*item no. 281.*
532. GREEN, Paul. 812.5  
Lonesome road, six plays for the Negro G825  
theater. 216p. *Six folk plays about the Negroes of North Carolina written by a Negro North Carolinian.*
533. SCHEVILL, James Erwin. PS3537  
The Black President, and other plays. .C3278B5  
Denver, A. Swallow, 1965. 221p. *Collection of four short plays, the title piece being a fantasy in which an American Negro sails a replica slave ship to the House of Commons and kidnaps several visitors in the House restaurant.*
7. FOLKLORE AND FOLKSONGS
- a. FOLKLORE
- 1) GENERAL
534. ABRAHAM, Roger D. 398.0974811  
Deep down in the jungle..., Negro narrative Ab82de  
folklore from the streets of Philadelphia. Hatboro, Pa., Folklore Associates, 1964. 287p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *A collection of the folklore of the Negroes in a neighborhood of South Philadelphia which attempts to relate the folklore to the social background, life, and values of the Negro group.*
535. DORSON, Richard Mercer. 398.09774  
Negro folktales in Michigan. Cambridge, D738ne  
Harvard University Press, 1956. 245p. *First book of Negro folklore from the North.*
536. DORSON, Richard Mercer. GR108.D6  
Negro tales from Pine Bluff, Arkansas, and 1968  
Calvin, Michigan. 292p. New York, Kraus Reprint corp, 1968.
537. HARRIS, Joel Chandler. Fiction  
Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings. New York, D. Appleton and company, 1908. 265p. *The famous book of Negro folk tales told to a small white boy by Uncle Remus, an aging Negro servant, whose stories are based on traditional fables of his race.*
538. STONEY, Samuel Gaillard. Fiction  
Black Genesis; a chronicle. New York, The Macmillan company, 1930. 192p. *Folk tales told in Gullah dialect-a Negro-English jargon of the Carolina low country.*
539. WHITE, Edmund Valentine. 817.082  
Senegambian sizzles; Negro stories. Dallas, B. W582  
Upshaw and company, 1945. 128p. *Negro stories told with dialogue written in Negro dialect accompanied by illustrations.*
540. WRIGHT, Richard. 325.260973  
12 million black voices; a folk history of the W935  
Negro in the United States. See item no. 114.
- 2) DRAMA
541. CONNELLY, Marcus Cook. PS 3506  
The green pastures, a fable. New York, Holt .04814 G7  
inc., 1935. 173p. *Play, based on Roark 1930  
Bradford's "Ol' man Adam an' his chillun"; biblical picture of Hebrew history and the Lord as seen by the illiterate Southern Negro.* Dowd
542. GREEN, Paul. 812.5  
Lonesome road, six plays for the Negro G825  
theatre. See item no. 532.
- 3) BIBLIOGRAPHY
543. HAYWOOD, Charles. R016.398  
A bibliography of North American folklore H336  
and folksong. See item no. 83.
544. JACKSON, Bruce. GR103.J3  
The Negro and his folklore in  
nineteenth-century periodicals. Austin, Published for the American Folklore Society by the University of Texas Press, 1967. 374p. Bibliog. Indexes. *Anthology of articles, letters, and reviews on Negro folklore published in 19th century American periodicals.*
- b. FOLKSONGS
545. COURLANDER, Harold. On Order  
Negro folk music, U.S.A. New York, Columbia University Press, 1963. 324p. Bibliog. Disography. Index. *Examines the essence and development of Negro vocal and instrumental folk music. Contains texts of songs.*
546. KREHBIEL, Henry Edward. On Order  
Afro-American folksongs; a study in racial and national music. New York, Ungar, 1962. 176p. *Contains songs with music.*
547. LOMAX, John Avery. On Order  
American ballads and folk songs. New York, The Macmillan company, 1934. 625p. Bibliog. Index. *Includes songs about Negro bad men, Creole Negroes, and Negro spirituals.*
8. PERIODICALS
548. THE Anglo-African Magazine. In Process  
Vols. 1-2, no. 1-3; Jan. 1859-March 1860.

- New York, Arno Press, 1968. *First publication year of the New York-based Negro magazine; contains works of leading Negro poets, spokesmen and authors, including the original "Confessions of Nat Turner".*
549. THE EMANCIPATOR (complete) V326.5  
published by Elihu Embree, Jonesborough, Em11  
Tennessee, 1820. *See item no. 235.*
550. THE LIBERATOR. E449.L68  
Documents of upheaval; selections from William Lloyd Garrison's the Liberator, 1831-1865. *See item no. 236.*
551. OHIO. Central State College, RO51  
Wilberforce. Library. Oh3ln  
Index to selected periodicals. Boston, Hall, 1961. *Covers Negro periodicals not indexed elsewhere. Author-Subject index. Library has volumes 1950-1965.*
9. AUTHORS
552. HILL, Herbert. PS153.N5H5  
Anger, and beyond; the Negro writer in the United States. *See item no. 478.*
553. LOGGINS, Vernon. PS153.N5L65  
The Negro author, his development in America to 1900. Port Washington, N.Y., Kennikat Press, 1964. 480p. Bibliog. Index. *A general survey of Negro authors from 1760 to 1900.*
- 553a. MARGOLIES, Edward. PS153.N5M26  
Native sons; a critical study of twentieth-century Negro American authors. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1968. 210p. Bibliog. *Biographical and critical notes on most major American Negro authors since 1900.*
- b. POETS
554. KERLIN, Robert Thomas. PS591  
Negro historians in the United States. *See item no. 65.* .N4 K4  
1935
555. WAGNER, Jean. PS153  
Les poètes nègres des États-Unis; le .N5W3  
sentiment racial et religieux dans la poésie de P.L. Dunbar à L. Hughes (1890-1940). *See item no. 523.*
- c. HISTORIANS
556. THORPE, Earl E. 325.260973  
Negro poets and their poems. *See item no. 522.* T398ne
- d. ABOUT INDIVIDUAL AUTHORS
557. DICKINSON, Donald C. PS3515  
A bio-bibliography of Langston Hughes, .U274Z62  
1902-1967. *See item no. 71.* Reference
558. GOULD, Jean. Fiction  
That Dunbar boy; the story of America's famous Negro poet. *See item no. 70.*
10. NEGRO IMAGE IN LITERATURE
559. GROSS, Seymour Lee. PS173  
Images of the Negro in American literature. .N4G7  
Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1966. 321p. Bibliog. Index. *Contains essays on images of the Negro in American literature from colonial times to the present and details how Negroes have been depicted by various great American authors.*
560. NILON, Charles H. 813.52  
Faulkner and the Negro. New York, Citadel F73Yn  
Press, 1965. 111p. *An analysis of Faulkner's treatment of Negro characters in his novels and short stories.*
- C. THE ARTS
1. ART
561. DOVER, Cedric. On Order  
American Negro art. Greenwich, Conn., New York Graphic Society, 1965. 186p. Bibliog. Index. *A survey, in text and illustration, of the American Negro artist from colonial times to the present.*
562. PATTERSON, Lindsay. ML3556.P38  
The Negro in music and art. 2nd. ed. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 304p. Bibliog. Index. *Essays on the Negro contributions to American art and music. Many photographs. Short biographies.*
2. MUSIC
563. COURLANDER, Harold. On Order  
Negro folk music, U.S.A. *See item no. 545.*
564. JONES, LeRoi. ML3556.J73  
Blues people; Negro music in white America. New York, W. Morrow, 1967. 244p. Index. *Studies Negro music-blues and jazz-as being symbolic of something about the nature of American culture.*
565. KEIL, Charles. ML3556.K43  
Urban blues. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 231p. Indexes. *Examines the contemporary blues scene; concerned with the blues singer as culture hero.*
566. MYRUS, Donald. On Order  
I like jazz. New York, Macmillan Co., 1964. 118p. Discography. Index. *History of jazz and the persons involved in jazz from its beginning to the present time.*
567. NATHAN, Hans. 780.92  
Dan Emmett and the rise of early Negro Em64Yn  
minstrelsy. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1962. 496p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of*



- Negro minstrelsy from its beginnings in England through its development in America to Daniel Emmett. Contains an anthology of songs.*
568. OLIVER, Paul. On Order  
Blues fell this morning; the meaning of the blues. New York, Horizon Press, 1961. 355p. Bibliog. Discography. Index. *Study of the themes, backgrounds, imagery, and motivation of the blues.*
569. PATTERSON, Lindsay. ML3556.P38  
The Negro in music and art. *See item no. 562.*
570. REVETT, Marion S. 780.977113 R326mi  
A minstrel town. New York, Pageant Press, 1955. 335p. Bibliog. *An account of the minstrel shows, plays, circuses and concerts presented in Toledo from 1850-1900.*
3. THEATER
571. HUGHES, Langston. PN2286.H75 Reference  
Black magic; a pictorial history of the Negro in American entertainment. *See item no. 472.*
572. PATTERSON, Lindsay. PN2226.P3  
Anthology of the American Negro in the theatre; a critical approach. 2nd. ed. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 306p. Bibliog. Index. *A critical and judgmental record of the Negro's achievements in the American theatre. Contains Biographies.*
- VIII URBAN PROBLEMS
- A. MIGRATION
573. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell. 325.260973 B644  
They seek a city. *See item no. 143.*
574. HANDLIN, Oscar. 301.451 H192ne  
The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1959. 171p. Bibliog. *Presents the thesis that time and tolerance, as they have in the past, will solve the problems of New York City's newest immigrants—the Negroes and Puerto Ricans.*
575. OSOFSKY, Gilbert. 301.34 Os5ha  
Harlem; the making of a ghetto; Negro New York, 1890-1930. New York, Harper & Row, 1966. 259p. Bibliog. Index. *Account of the evolution of Harlem into a Negro ghetto.*
576. ROSS, Frank Alexander. R016.32560973 R733b  
A bibliography of Negro migration. *See item no. 77.*
577. WESLEY, Charles H. E185.8.W4 1967  
Negro labor. in the United States, 1850-1925, a study in American economic history. New York, Russell & Russell, 1967. 342p. *Examines the history of Negro labor from slavery to the exodus North and the effect of that exodus on American economic and social life.*
578. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. 326 W868  
A century of negro migration. *See item no. 144.*
- B URBAN ENVIRONMENT
1. GENERAL
579. ELDREDGE, Hanford Wentworth. HT151.E4  
Taming megalopolis. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. 2 vols. *A collection of writings by professionals in various fields of urban studies describing the current problems of the cities.*
580. FORTUNE. HT123.F69 1958a  
The exploding metropolis. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1958. 177p. Index. *Six articles dealing with recent developments and thinking about the health and growth of large American cities.*
581. GOODMAN, Percival. NA9030.G6 1960  
Communitas; means of livelihood and ways of life. 2nd. ed. rev. New York, Vintage Books, 1960. 248p. *Modern ideas on city and regional planning with criticism of recent efficiency planning.*
582. GRODZINS, Morton. 301.36 G892me  
The metropolitan area as a racial problem. Pittsburgh, University of Pittsburgh Press, 1959. 28p. *Examines the racial composition of American cities, the attendant problems and their possible solution.*
583. JACOBS, Jane. NA9108.J3  
The death and life of great American cities. New York, Random House, 1961. 458p. *Develops the author's theory that city neighborhoods thrive on diversity of uses and interests.*
584. MANDELKER, Daniel R. KF5305.A4M3 1966x  
Managing our urban environment: cases, text & problems. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 1003p. Table of cases. Index. *Topical and functional approach to legal problems that arise in contemporary urban areas. Casebook approach.*
585. MUMFORD, Lewis. NA2560.M8  
From the ground up; observations on contemporary architecture, housing, highway building, and civic design. New



- York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1956. 243p. *Essays on the civic planning problems now confronting the major American metropolitan centers.*
586. MUMFORD, Lewis. HT151.M79  
The urban prospect; essays. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1968. 255p. *Essays written by the author between 1949 and 1965; argues for regional urban planning.*
587. THE Negro and the city. New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 159p. On Order
588. SAARINEN, Eliel. 711.6  
The city, its growth, its decay, its future. New York, Reinhold publishing corporation, 1943. 380p. *Examines city planning as a war against slums and urban decay.* Sa12
589. STARR, Roger. On Order  
Urban choices; the city and its critics. See item no. 325.
590. STEIN, Clarence S. 711.0973  
Toward new towns for America. Cambridge, Mass., M.I.T. Press, 1966. 263p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of the creation of new residential areas both within and outside various American cities.* St34to
591. TUNNARD, Christopher. On Order  
The modern American city. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1968. 191p.
2. GHETTO COMMUNITY
- a. GENERAL
592. HUNTER, David Romeyn. HV4045.H8  
The slums; challenge and response. See item no. 321.
593. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:T48  
A time to listen....a time to act; voices from the ghetto of the Nation's cities. See item no. 326.
594. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Pr36.8:C49/  
Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. See item no. 429. St9
595. WEAVER, Robert Clifton. 325.260973  
The Negro ghetto. See item no. 460. W379n
- b. CHICAGO
596. DRAKE, St. Clair. F548.9  
Black metropolis; a study of Negro life in a northern city. Rev. and enl. ed. New York, Harper, 1962. 2 vols. Bibliog. *A sociological study of Negro life in Chicago; describes the structure of the Negro community in its internal and external relations.* .N3 D7 1962
597. SPEAR, Allan H. F548.9  
Black Chicago: the making of a Negro ghetto, 1890-1920. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 254p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of the external and internal forces which conditioned the development of the Chicago Negro community.* .N3S65
- c. NEWARK, NEW JERSEY
- 597a. STERNLIEB, George. HD7304.N6S7  
The tenement landlord. New Brunswick, N.J., Urban Studies Center, Rutgers State University, 1966. 269p. *Study of the relationship between slum ownership and market realities and the conditions of slum tenement houses; focus on Newark, New Jersey.*
598. WRIGHT, Nathan. HN80.N685  
Ready to riot. New York, Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1968. 148p. *Describes the city of Newark as an example of urban blight.* W74
- d. NEW YORK CITY
599. BROWN, Claude. 309.17471  
Manchild in the promised land. See item no. 491. B812ma
600. CLARK, Kenneth Bancroft. On Order  
Dark ghetto; dilemmas of social power. See item no. 316.
601. ELMAN, Richard M. HV99.N6E4  
The poorhouse state; the American way of life on public assistance. See item no. 327.
602. HANDLIN, Oscar. 301.451  
The newcomers: Negroes and Puerto Ricans in a changing metropolis. See item no. 574. H192ne
603. OSOFSKY, Gilbert. 301.34  
Harlem; the making of a ghetto; Negro New York, 1890-1930. See item no. 575. Os5ha
- C HOUSING
1. GENERAL
604. GRODZINS, Morton. 301.36  
The metropolitan area as a racial problem. See item no. 582. G892me
605. U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency. HH1.2:H81/32  
Our nonwhite population and its housing; the changes between 1950 and 1960. 1963. 20p. *Based on the 1950 and 1960 Censuses of Population and Housing; presents statistical data on the demographic, economic and educational status of Negroes, with emphasis on Negro housing statistics.*

- 606. U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems**  
The large poor family; a housing gap. 1968. 28p. *Study of the housing gap for large poor families in seven U.S. cities.*  
**2. DISCRIMINATION IN HOUSING**  
Pr36.8:Ur1/2 R31-4
- 607. ABRAMS, Charles.**  
Forbidden neighbors; a study of prejudice in housing. *See item no. 275.*  
331.833 Ab83fo
- 608. COMMISSION on Race and Housing.**  
Where shall we live? Report. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1958. 77p. *Summary of various reports made by the Commission from 1955-1958 dealing with housing discrimination based on race; examines national aspects of the problems and focuses on the large urban areas; recommends solutions to the problem.*  
331.833 C737wh
- 609. LONG, Herman Hodge.**  
People vs. property; race restrictive covenants in housing. Nashville, Fisk University Press, 1947. 107p. *Discusses various legal, economic, and racial aspects of housing discrimination with particular reference to Chicago and St. Louis.*  
325.260973 L851p
- 610. MCENTIRE, Davis.**  
Residence and race; final and comprehensive report to the Commission on Race and Housing. *See item no. 276.*  
331.833 M155re
- 611. STERNLIEB, George.**  
The tenement landlord. *See item no. 597a.*  
HD7304.N6S7
- 612. TAEUBER, Karl E.**  
Negroes in cities; residential segregation and neighborhood change. *See item no. 459.*  
E185.89 .H6T3
- 613. THOMAS, Norman C.**  
Rule 9: politics, administration, and civil rights. New York, Random House, 1966. 121p. Index. *An analysis of the 1960 controversy over housing discrimination in Grosse Point, Michigan.*  
HD7293 .T49
- 614. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**  
Housing in Washington; hearings....Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Off., 1962. 478p. Bibliog. *The text of hearings devoted to discovering the degree of housing discrimination in the metropolitan Washington area, its reason for existence, and possible remedies.*  
Law T-Un28874 1962hw
- 614a. VOSE, Clement E.**  
Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. *See item no. 277.*  
KF622.V6x
- 615. WEAVER, Robert Clifton.**  
The Negro ghetto. *See item no. 460.*  
325.260973 W379n
- 3. INTER-RACIAL HOUSING**
- 616. DEUTSCH, Morton.**  
Interracial housing; a psychological evaluation of a social experiment. New York, Russell, 1968. 173p. Bibliog. *Study of interracial housing projects in New York City and Newark to determine their effects on prejudice.*  
E185.89 .H6D4
- 617. PETERSEN, William.**  
American social patterns; studies of race relations, popular heroes, voting, union democracy, and government bureaucracy. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1956. 263p. *Contains an essay on interracial housing by Morton Deutsch and Mary Evans Collins.*  
309.173 P442am
- 617a. SCHUCHTER, Arnold.**  
White power / black freedom: planning the future of urban America. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 650p. Bibliog. *An experienced urban renewal planner defends the thesis that solution of racial problem will require housing one-sixth of the population in new, multiracial cities by the year 2,000.*  
HT123.S38
- 618. U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.**  
New opportunities for open occupancy through nonprofit sponsorship. 1968. 26p. *Booklet designed to interest and assist groups of citizens and organizations in sponsoring housing developments for open occupancy.*  
HH1.29:5/2
- 619. WILNER, Daniel M.**  
Human relations in interracial housing; a study of the contact hypothesis. *See item no. 432.*  
325.260973 W688hu
- 4. PUBLIC HOUSING**
- 620. MEYERSON, Martin.**  
Politics, planning, and the public interest; the case of public housing in Chicago. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1955. 353p. *Describes how decisions were reached regarding sites for low-rent public housing in Chicago in the 1950's*  
331.833 M576po
- 621. U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems.**  
More than shelter; social needs in low-and-moderate-income housing. 1968. 213p. *Based on 20 case histories; describes social purpose behind public housing programs, identifies groups needing such housing, evaluates current programs, and recommended changes.*  
Pr36.8:Ur1/2 R31/No.8

## 5. GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND LEGISLATION

### a. PROGRAMS

622. U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. HH1.27:69

The house on W. 114th Street. 1968. 60p. *The true story of how one family in New York City used the opportunities that came with a rehabilitated home financed through a combined Federal-City project of home renewal.*

623. U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems. Pr36.8:Ur/2 R31/No. 7

Housing America's low- and moderated-income families. 1968. 30p. *Appraises the accomplishments of existing Federal housing programs and evaluates programs of the 1968 Housing and Urban Development Act.*

### b. LEGISLATION

624. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3 H31/54 967

Fair housing act of 1967; hearings. 1967. 508p. *Includes text of bills relating to civil rights and housing and testimony made at the hearings held in August, 1967.*

625. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3: H81/55-968 Pt. 1 & pt. 2

Housing and urban development legislation of 1968; hearings. 1968. 2 parts. 1433p. *Includes text of bills, testimony of witnesses, agency reports, and supplementary statements connected with the hearings held in March, 1968.*

626. U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency. HH1.5:H81/3

Fair housing laws, summaries and text of State and municipal laws. 1964. 369p. *Contains for states and municipalities summaries and texts of their fair housing laws. Includes court decisions on fair housing, addresses of state agencies administering fair housing laws, and bibliography of legal materials related to housing discrimination.*

## D CRIME

### 1. GENERAL

627. STONE, Alfred Holt. 326 St71

Studies in the American race problem. See item no. 256.

628. WOLFGANG, Marvin E. HV6197.U5W6

Crime and race; conceptions and misconceptions. New York, Institute of Human Relations Press, American Jewish Committee, 1964. 71p. *Discusses the twin topics of race and crime in the light of best scientific evidence and examines the causes and extent of their relationship.*

## 2 JUVENILE

629. SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago. 364.4 So 88 br

Bright shadows in Bronzatown; the story of the Southside Community Committee. See item no. 375.

630. WATTS, Frederick Payne. 325.260973 W349

A comparative clinical study of delinquent and non-delinquent Negro boys. See item no. 376.

## E URBAN VIOLENCE

### 1. GENERAL

631. MOMBOISSE, Raymond M. HV8055.M6

Riots, revolts, and insurrections. Springfield, Ill., C.C. Thomas, 1967. 523p. Index. *An extensive treatment, from the law officer's viewpoint, of the problems and techniques of riot control.*

632. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Pr36.8:C49/R28

Report. . 1968. 425p. Index. *Examines America's 1967 civil disorders in the light of what happened, why it happened, and what can be done.*

633. U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Pr36.8:C49/St9

Supplemental studies for the National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. See item no. 429.

634. WASKOW, Arthur I. 301.451 W28fr 1967

From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the 1960's; a study in the connections between conflict and violence. See item no. 145.

## 2. INDIVIDUAL CITIES

### a. CHICAGO

635. ILLINOIS. Chicago Commission on Race Relations. F548.9 .N3:2 1968

The Negro in Chicago; a study of race relations and a race riot. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 672p. *Documentary on the causes and events of the 1919 Chicago race riot.*

### b. DETROIT

636. LEE, Alfred McClung. 325.260774 L51

Race riot. New York, N.Y., The Dryden press, inc., 1943. 143p. Bibliog. *Describes the Detroit race riot of 1943 and offers preventative suggestions.*

### c. EAST ST. LOUIS, ILL.

637. RUDWICK, Elliott M. 301.451 R836ra

Race riot at East St. Louis, July 2, 1917. Carbondale, Southern Illinois University Press, 1964. 300p. Bibliog. Index. *Gives*

*social background of the riot; describes the riot itself; compares it with the 1919 Chicago and 1943 Detroit riots.*

#### d. LOS ANGELES

##### 638. COHEN, Jerry.

Burn, baby, burn! The Los Angeles race riot, August, 1965. New York, Avon Books, 1967. 287p. *Reconstruction of the events of the 1965 Watts riot.*

F869.L8C6  
1967

##### 639. CONOT, Robert E.

Rivers of blood, years of darkness. New York, Bantam Books, 1967. 497p. Bibliog. *Study of the Watts riots in 1965: account of events; examination of the lives of the people involved and the causes of the events.*

On Order

##### 640. CRUMP, Spencer.

Black riot in Los Angeles; the story of the Watts tragedy. Los Angeles, Trans-Anglo Books, 1966. 160p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the Watts riot in terms of economic and educational hardships of the Negroes and criticizes the McCone Commission report.*

F869.L8C78

#### e. NEWARK

##### 641. HAYDEN, Thomas.

Rebellion in Newark; Official violence and ghetto response. New York, Random House, 1967. 102p. *Report on the Newark riots of July, 1967 by a white community organizer in the Negro ghetto.*

F144.N6H27  
1967a

#### f. WASHINGTON, D. C.

##### 642. KERLIN, Robert Thomas.

The voice of the Negro, 1919. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 188p. *A compilation of comment and opinion published in the Negro press during the Washington riot of 1919. Reprint of the 1920 edition.*

E185.61.K4  
1968

#### F URBAN RENEWAL

##### 643. BELLUSH, Jewel (Lubin).

Urban renewal: people, politics, and planning. Garden City, N.Y., Anchor Books, 1967. 542p. *Articles on the major aspects of urban renewal by the best known scholars and experts in the field.*

HT170.B4

##### 644. DOXIADĒS, Kōnstantinos Apostolou.

Urban renewal and the future of the American city. Chicago, Public Administration Service, 1966. 174p. *An analytical study of the changes which are making urban renewal necessary; suggests solutions to the problems involved.*

HT175.U6D69

### IX EMPLOYMENT

#### A GENERAL

##### 645. FERMAN, Louis A.

Negroes and jobs: a book of readings. Ann

E185.8.F45

Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1968. 591p. Index. *Collection of writings on the various factors causing a decline in the Negro's relative position in the American economy, particularly in the job market.*

##### 646. GARFINKEL, Herbert.

When Negroes march; the March on Washington Movement in the organizational politics for FEPC. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 224p. Bibliog. Index. *Assesses the results and significance of a proposed Negro March on Washington in July, 1941.*

331.113  
G18wh

##### 647. GINZBERG, Eli.

The Negro potential. *See item no. 307.*

325.260973  
G435ne

##### 647a. HAYNES, George Edmund.

The Negro at work in New York City. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 158p. *Early study of Negro economic conditions written by a Negro sociologist who was one of the founders of the Urban League.*

E185.83  
.N56H41  
1968

##### 648. HIESTAND, Dale L.

Economic growth and employment opportunities for minorities. *See item no. 309.*

HD4903.5  
.U58H5  
1964

##### 649. NORTHRUP, Herbert Roof.

The Negro and employment opportunity; problems and practices. Ann Arbor, Bureau of Industrial Relations, Graduate School of Business Administration, University of Michigan. 1965. 411p. *Papers presented at a conference comprising a comprehensive view of the problems of Negro employment and their possible solution.*

331.113  
N918ne

##### 649a. PERLO, Victor.

The Negro in southern agriculture. *See item no. 311a.*

E185.8.P42

##### 649b. ROSS, Arthur Max.

Employment, race, and poverty. *See item no. 312.*

E185.8.R6

##### 650. TURNER, Bridges Alfred.

Occupational choices of high school seniors in Texas. *See item no. 364.*

371.425  
T851os

##### 651. U.S. Bureau of Employment Security.

Success. 1967. 34p. *Brief sketches of many Negro men and women who attained employment success through persistent effort.*

L7.2:Su1

##### 652. WEAVER, Robert Clifton.

Negro labor, a national problem. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1946. 329p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the problem of*

331.98  
W379



*fitting the Negro into the picture of economic reconversion after World War II.*

653. WESLEY, Charles H. E185.8.W4  
Negro labor in the United States, 1850-1925, a study in American economic history. See item no. 577. 1967

#### B INDUSTRY AND BUSINESS

654. ALEXANDER, Richard D. E185.8.A55  
The management of racial integration in business; special report to management. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1964. 147p. Bibliog. A study of business management's approach to racial integration based on interviews with northern businessmen of medium and largesized organizations.

655. FELDMAN, Herman. 331.60973  
Racial factors in American industry. See item no. 305. F333r

656. GOURLAY, Jack G. 331.63  
The Negro salaried worker. New York, American Management Association, 1965. 103p. Report of the views and experiences of managers concerning their Negro employees; examines current company policies regarding equal employment opportunity. G743ne

657. GREEN, Lorenzo J. 325.26  
The negro wage earner. Washington, D.C., The Association for the study of negro life and history, inc., 1930. 388p. Bibliog. A social survey of the problems faced by the Negro workman as an industrial competitor with the white workman. G833

658. NORGREN, Paul Herbert. 658.31  
Employing the Negro in American industry; a study of management practices. New York, Industrial Relations Counselors, 1959. 171p. Index. A report, based on interviews with management personnel, of their experiences with fitting Negro employees into jobs and environments new to them. N769em

659. U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration. C41.2:F84/  
Franchise company data for equal opportunity in business. See item no. 313. 968

660. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:10  
Employment testing: guide signs, not stop signs. 1968. 30p. Paper by Myron Kandel-based on interviews with psychologists and corporate officials-concerning eliminating racial biases in employment testing.

661. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2:2W58  
Hearings before the U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission on discrimination in white collar employment. 1968. 815p. Text of the hearings held in New York City, January 15-18, 1968.

#### C PROFESSIONS

662. EDWARDS, Gilbert Franklin. 301.451  
The Negro professional class. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 224p. Bibliog. Index. A study of occupational mobility among Negroes in a selected group of professional occupations in Washington, D.C. Ed96ne

- 662a. MARSHALL, F. Ray. E185.8  
The Negro and apprenticeship. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1967. 283p. Index. Identifies methods of promoting opportunities for Negroes as apprentices in the skilled crafts; examines the situation of Negro apprentices in 10 large cities. .M24

663. REITZES, Dietrich C. 301.451  
Negroes and medicine. See item no. 274. R278ne

664. STAUPERS, Mabel Keston. 610.73  
No time for prejudice; a story of the integration of Negroes in nursing in the United States. See item no. 380. St29no

- 664a. U.S. Manpower Administration. L1.39/3:6  
Negroes in apprenticeship. 1962. 38p. Contains highlights of a larger report on apprenticeship programs in 10 large U.S. cities; examines the problems involved and discusses programs to meet the problems.

#### D LABOR UNIONS

665. CAYTON, Horace R. 331.63  
Black workers and the new unions. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1939. 473p. Bibliog. Index. A study of the economic status and industrial position of Negroes as industrial laborers and as labor union members. C316bL

666. HOPE, John. 331.11  
Equality of opportunity; a union approach to fair employment. See item no. 273. H772eq

667. MARSHALL, F. Ray. 331.63  
The Negro and organized labor. New York, Wiley, 1965. 327p. Analyzes the relations between the Negro and organized labor, emphasizing the influence of statemen, academicians, and newspaper pundits. M356ne

668. MARSHALL, F. Ray. E185.8.M27  
The Negro worker. New York, Random House, 1967. 180p. Bibliog. Index. Analyzes

*the underlying factors influencing Negro employment conditions with major emphasis on labor union.*

669. SPERO, Sterling Denhard. E185.9  
The black worker; a study of the negro and .S74  
the labor movement. Port Wash., N. Y. 1966

Kennikat Press, 1966. 509p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the status of the Negro in industry from slavery times to 1930 and in relation to the general labor movement.*

## E UNEMPLOYMENT

670. RUTLEDGE, Aaron L. E185.8.R3

Nineteen Negro men; personality & manpower retraining. San Francisco, Jossey-Bass, 1967. 109p. Bibliog. *Account of a year-long program to retrain hard-core unemployed Negro men, written primarily from a psychological and sociological viewpoint.*

671. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Cr1.2:M58  
Report on Michigan; employment problems of nonwhite youth. *See item no. 367.*

672. U.S. Department of Justice. J23.2:Un2/  
Community Relations Service. Pt.2  
Putting the hard-core unemployed into jobs; case studies. 1968. 104p. *Report of a 1967 conference on employment problems detailing specific programs of business and community to meet the hard-core unemployed.*

673. U.S. Manpower Administration. L1.2:H77  
Hope for tomorrow. 1968. 20p. *Story in word and pictures of the Federal Government's efforts to attack hard-core unemployment among Negroes in the Mississippi Delta region.*

## F GOVERNMENT PROGRAMS AND LEGISLATION

### 1. GENERAL

674. KESSELMAN, Louis Coleridge. 331.11  
The social politics of FEPC; a study in K482s  
reform pressure movements. Chapel Hill, Univ. of North Carolina Press, 1948. 253p. bibliog. Index. *Assesses the value and operation of the Fair Employment Practices Commission.*

675. KRISLOV, Samuel. JK723.N4K7  
The Negro in Federal employment: the 1967  
quest for equal opportunity. Minneapolis, University of Minnesota Press, 1967. 157p. Index. *Describes and evaluates the major elements in the equal employment programs in the federal service, based on interviews conducted during 1963-1965 in the various departments and agencies.*

676. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CS1.58.17  
Investigating complaints of discrimination in Federal employment on grounds of race, color, religion, sex, and national origin. 1967. 28p. *Pamphlet designed to assist persons employed by the Federal government who investigate complaints of discrimination in Federal employment.*

677. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CS1.2:M66/  
Study of minority group employment in the 965,966,967  
Federal Government, 1967. 230p. *Presents statistical data on the full-time Federal employment of Negroes, Spanish Americans, Orientals, Aleuts, and Eskimos.*

678. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2.1  
Second annual report. 1968. 70p. *Covers the 967  
work and operations of the Commission for the fiscal year 1966-67.*

### 2. LEGISLATION

679. BUREAU of National Affairs, KF3464.A4  
Washington, D.C. 1964x  
State fair employment laws and their Reference  
administration: Washington, 1964. 285p. Index. *Complete text of 33 state fair employment laws as of 1964.*

680. NORGREN, Paul Herbert. HD4903.5  
Toward fair employment. New York, .U58N6  
Columbia University Press, 1965. 296p. Bibliog. Index. *A survey of state and federal fair employment legislation up to 1963.*

681. SOVERN, Michael I. 331.113,  
Legal restraints on racial discrimination in So89Le  
employment. New York, Twentieth Century Fund, 1966. Bibliog. Index. *An examination, from a lawyer's viewpoint, of the background, implementation, and achievements of fair employment practices legislation.*

682. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:5  
Equal employment opportunity under  
Federal law, 1966. 10p. *Brief explanation of Federal law as it applies to equal opportunity in employment.*

683. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq/2:  
First annual digest of legal interpretations, 10-2/965-66  
July 2, 1965 through July 1, 1966. 1967. 49p. *Covers interpretations of Title VII of the 1964 Civil Rights Act made by the Commission on various matters concerning discrimination in employment.*

684. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.  
Legislative history of Titles VII and XI of Civil Rights Act of 1964. *Includes historical and legislative background, text of the two titles annotated, text of Congressional reports, Congressional debates, tabulation of amendments adopted and rejected.*
- X EDUCATION**
- A GENERAL**
685. ASHMORE, Harry S. 371.974  
The Negro and the schools. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1954. 223p. Bibliog. *Comprehensive look at the structure and effects of bi-racial education in the United States.* As38ne
686. BOND, Horace Mann. LC2801.B65  
The education of the Negro in the American social order. New York, Octagon Books, 1966. 531p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of the education of Negroes in the South from 1860-1933 with particular emphasis on its economic basis. Contains a 1965 retrospective view of American Negro education.* 1966
687. CLIFT, Virgil A. 370.58  
Negro education in America; its adequacy, problems, and needs. New York, Harper, 1962. 315p. Index. *Essays by 14 Negro and white educators which analyze the significance of education given the Negro and the outlook for the future.* J613y  
v.16
688. GINZBERG, Eli. 325.260973  
The Negro potential. *See item no. 307.* G435ne
689. HOLT, John Caldwell. LB1555.H79  
How children learn. *See item no. 359.*
690. INSTITUTE of International Education. LA230.I 5  
Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. *See item no. 360.*
691. MCGINNIS, Frederick Alphonso. 371.974  
The education of Negroes in Ohio. Wilberforce, Ohio, 1962. 104p. *An historical account of "Negro Education" as it took shape and developed in the state of Ohio, the work surveys this subject from the early years of statehood, through the "Black Laws", the Separate School Law and its abolition, and provisions for negro higher education.* M175ed
692. MATSON, Floyd W. AC5.M457  
Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. *See item no. 284.*
- Y3.Eq2:2C49/2 693. NEGRO Rural School Fund, Inc. 371.974  
The Negro rural school fund, inc. (Anna T. Jeans foundation) 1907-1933; a record of the establishment of the fund, a sketch of its donor, the minutes of the proceedings of the Board of trustees from 1908-1932, and the policies developed under the directions of the Board of trustees. *See item no. 378.* N312
694. REDCAY, Edward Edgeworth. 371.974  
Public secondary schools for Negroes in the Southern states of the United States; a complete list of all public schools for Negroes in the Southern states of the United States that offer any instruction at all on the secondary level, as of October 1, 1933. Washington, D.C. 1935. 72p. *A statistical appraisal of the results of the use of the Slater fund which was set up in 1911 to stimulate the growth of Negro secondary schools in the South.* R246
695. THE Relationship of Education to Self-Concept of Negro Children and Youth, Tufts University, 1963 370.193  
Negro self-concept: implications for school and citizenship; the report of a conference sponsored by the Lincoln Filene Center for Citizenship and Public Affairs. *See item no. 363.* R279ne
696. SMITH, Ruth. 325.260973  
White man's burden: a personal testament. New York, The Vanguard press, 1946. 222p. *A Northern white woman's description of her experiences while teaching in a southern Negro school.* Sm64w
697. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.238:  
Race and place; a legal history of the neighborhood school. 1968. 103p. Bibliog. *Examination of the issue of the neighborhood school in the light of legal history with particular emphasis on districting and discrimination against students from specific schools. Written by educator-historian Meyer Weinberg.* 38005
- B HISTORY**
698. BOTUME, Elizabeth Hyde. E185.93  
First days among the contrabands. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 286p. *A Northern white teacher describes the first school days of ex-slaves on the Georgia Sea Islands during and after the Civil War.* .S7B7  
1968
699. CHILD, Lydia Maria (Francis). E185.86.C46  
The freedmen's book. 1968. *See item no. 3.* 1968
700. BEAM, Lura. E185.93  
He called them by the lightning; a teacher's odyssey in the Negro South, 1908-1919. .S8B4

- Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1967. 230p. *Reminiscences of a white teacher from Maine who taught Negroes in the South from 1908-1919.*
701. DABNEY, Charles William. 370.975  
D112un  
Universal education in the South. Chapel Hill, The University of North Carolina press, 1936. 2 vols. Index. *Chiefly a series of biographical sketches of persons who fought for public education in the South.*
702. HARLAN, Louis R. 371.974  
H226ee  
Separate and unequal; public school campaigns and racism in the Southern Seaboard States, 1901-1915. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1958. 290p. Bibliog. Index. *Impact of Northern philanthropy and Southern racial views on public education in the Southern seaboard states from 1900-1915.*
703. WOODSON, Carter Godwin. LC2741.W7  
1968  
and  
371.974  
W868e  
The education of the Negro prior to 1861. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 454p. Bibliog. *Account of the successful strivings of Negroes for educational enlightenment in the pre-Civil War period.*
- C DISCRIMINATION AND SEGREGATION**
- 1. GENERAL**
704. EDUCATIONAL Policies Commission. 371.96  
Ed83am  
American education and the search for equal opportunity. Washington, 1965. 39p. *Recommendations concerning how American educators can best deal with the inequality of opportunity accorded Negroes.*
705. FUCHS, Estelle. 370.1934  
F951pi  
Pickets at the gates. New York, Free Press, 1966. 205p. Bibliog. *A study of two case studies: 1) a principals's efforts to relate teachers to underprivileged students; 2) New York City school boycott in 1965.*
706. SCHROEDER, Oliver. K  
.S35  
De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. *See item no. 458.*
- 706a. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. 371.974  
Un35eq  
Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. Washington, 1961. 355p. Bibliog. *Report of the Civil Rights Commission regarding the problems of discrimination in publicly controlled junior and senior colleges and universities.*
707. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.2:Sch6/12  
vol. 1-2  
Racial isolation in the public schools. *See item no. 270.*
708. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:7  
Racial isolation in the public schools; summary of a report by the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. *See item no. 271.*
709. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.238:  
38001  
Equality of educational opportunity. 1966. 737p. *Full report of the Office of Education's survey of the factors involved in unequal educational opportunity in the U.S.; contains descriptions of survey design and examples of questionnaires used.*
710. U.S. Office of Education. FS.5.238:3800  
Equality of educational opportunity. 1966. 33p. *Summary report of the survey conducted by the Office of Education concerning the lack of equal educational opportunity in the U.S. due to racial discrimination.*
- 2. IN THE SOUTH**
711. ANDERSON, Margaret. LC2801.A83  
The children of the South. *See item no. 354.*
712. KILPATRICK, James Jackson. 301.451  
K559so  
The Southern case for school segregation. *See item no. 457.*
- 712a. LORD, Walter. 301.451  
L884pa  
McMahon  
The past that would not die. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Deals with the conflicts and results of James Meredith's attempt to enroll in the University of Mississippi.*
713. MUSE, Benjamin. 301.451  
M972te  
Ten years of prelude; the story of integration since the Supreme Court's 1954 decision. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 308p. Bibliog. Index. *Reviews the impact on the South of the 1954 Supreme Court school desegregation decision.*
- 3. GHETTO SCHOOLS**
714. DENTLER, Robert A. LC5131.D4  
The urban R's; race relations as the problem in urban education. *See item no. 434.*
715. DEUTSCH, Martin. LC4065.D4  
The disadvantaged child; selected papers of Martin Deutsch and associates. *See item no. 355.*
716. HENTOFF, Nat. LB880.H4  
Our children are dying. *See item no. 357.*
717. HERNDON, James. LC5131.H4  
The way it spozed to be *See item no. 358.*



718. KOHL, Herbert R.  
36 children. *See item no. 361.* LC2803.H3K6  
1967
719. KOZOL, Jonathan.  
Death at an early age; the destruction of the heart and minds of Negro children in the Boston public schools. *See item no. 362.* LC2803  
.B7K6
- D HIGHER EDUCATION**
- 1. GENERAL**
720. COMMISSION on Higher Educational Opportunity in the South.  
The Negro and higher education in the South. Atlanta, Southern Regional Education Board 1967. 48p. *A study which focuses on the Negro colleges in the South detailing how equal education for Negroes can be developed.* LC2801.C6x
721. Hampton Institute. Class of 1923.  
The Hamptonian, published by the class of '23 of Hampton Institute. Hampton, Va., The Hampton Institute press, 1923. Unpaged. *The 1923 issue of the Hamptonian, the yearbook of Hampton Institute, Hampton, Virginia. The student body in that year numbered 420 and the faculty 18.* 371.974  
H189
722. LOUISVILLE, Ky. University.  
A century of municipal higher education; a collection of addresses delivered during the centennial observance of the University of Louisville, America's oldest municipal university, March 31 to June 8, 1937. Chicago, Lincoln printing company 1937. 422p. *Delineation of the then current (1937) status of negro public higher education.* 378.73  
L93
723. MCGRATH, Earl James.  
The predominantly Negro colleges and universities in transition. New York, Published for the Institute of Higher Education by the Bureau of Publications, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1965. 204p. Bibliog. *Data concerning most aspects of 123 predominantly Negro American colleges and universities.* 378.75  
M178pr
724. NOBLE, Jeanne L.  
The Negro woman's college education. New York, Teachers College, Columbia University, 1956. 163p. Bibliog. *Analysis and evaluation of the impact of a college education upon a selected group of Negro women college graduates.* 376.65  
N667ne
725. RANGE, Willard.  
The rise and progress of Negro colleges in Georgia, 1865-1949. Athens, University of Georgia Press, 1951. 254p. Bibliog. Chronological tables. *A straightforward, well-documented historical account of the rise and development of Negro colleges in Georgia from the beginnings in Reconstruction to 1949.* 371.974  
Un35eq
726. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.  
Equal protection of the laws in public higher education, 1960. *See item no. 706a.*
727. U.S. Office of Education.  
Negro education; a study of the private and higher schools for colored people in the United States. Washington, Govt. print off., 1917. 2 vols. Maps, charts and indexes. *Factual profiles of Negro institutions of private and higher education as of 1916 emphasizing the Southern and Border states, arranged by state.* 1116.3:916/  
38-39
728. U.S. Public Health Service.  
Graduates of predominantly Negro colleges, class of 1964. *See item no. 365.* FS2.22:N31
- 2. DIRECTORIES**
729. U.S. Department of Labor.  
Directory of Negro colleges and universities, March 1967. 103p. *Information on 103 institutions: officials, enrollment, degrees offered and granted, description of the schools, and its affiliations.* L1.54:N31/  
967
730. U.S. Department of Labor.  
Directory of 1965-66 graduates from predominately Negro colleges. 1966. *See item no. 51.* L1.2:N31/4
- E DESEGREGATION**
731. BERMAN, Daniel M.  
It is so ordered: the Supreme Court rules on school segregation. New York, Norton, 1966. 161p. Indexes. *Outline of the federal Judicial process as it relates to school desegregation cases.* KF4155.B4x
732. BLOSSOM, Virgil T.  
It has happened here. New York, Harper, 1959. 209p. Index. *Account, by the former superintendant of schools in Little Rock, Ark., of the school desegregation crisis there.* 371.974  
B623it
733. NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People.  
Integrated school books; a descriptive bibliography of 399 pre-school and elementary school texts and story books. *See item no. 82.* Z5814.D5N3  
Reference
734. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary.  
Guidelines for school desegregation; Y4.J89/1:  
89/21

hearings. 1966. 157p. *Text of hearing held in December, 1966; includes testimony of Harold Howe, Commissioner of Education.*

Act of 1964. 1968. 24p. *Sets forth Federal government policies with regard to public school desegregation.*

- |   |                           |  |                               |
|---|---------------------------|--|-------------------------------|
| <p><b>735. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b><br/>Compliance officers manual; a handbook of compliance procedures under title VI of Civil Rights Act of 1964. 1966. 49p. <i>Provides criteria for conducting and reporting Title VI compliance reviews and investigations; designed for the training of officers in various agencies.</i></p> | <p>CR1.6/2:C73</p>        | <p><b>743. U.S. Manpower Administration.</b><br/>Social and economic implications of integration in the public schools. 1965. 22p. <i>Contains speech by Kenneth B. Clark and discussion afterwards.</i></p>   | <p>L1.2:In8</p>               |
| <p><b>736. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b><br/>Education parks; appraisals of plans to improve educational quality and desegregate the schools. 1967. 104p. Bibliog. <i>Papers by U.S. educators on the concept of education parks as a means of meeting the needs of urban and desegregated education.</i></p>                            | <p>CR1.19:0</p>           | <p><b>744. U.S. Office of Education.</b><br/>Revised statement of policies for school desegregation plans under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. December 1966. 9p. <i>Publication of those sections of the Code of Federal Regulations pertaining to school desegregation, as amended for the school year 1967-68.</i></p> | <p>FS5.6/2:D46/<br/>966-2</p> |
| <p><b>XI POLITICS</b></p>   |                           |  |                               |
| <p><b>A NEGRO POLITICAL INVOLVEMENT</b></p>   |                           |  |                               |
| <p><b>1. GENERAL</b></p>  |                           |  |                               |
| <p><b>737. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b><br/>Federal rights under School desegregation law. 1966. 21p. <i>Contains answers to the most frequently asked questions concerning Federal prohibition of school segregation, plus a 1966 Federal revision of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.</i></p>                                | <p>CR.1.10:6</p>          | <p><b>745. BAILEY, Harry A.</b><br/>Negro politics in America. Columbus, Ohio, C.E. Merrill Books, 1967. 455p. Index. <i>A selection of readings on Negro participation in American politics during the 1950's and 60's which are based on empirical and systematic social research.</i></p>   | <p>E185.6.B15</p>             |
| <p><b>738. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b><br/>Process of change; the story of school desegregation in Syracuse, New York. 1968. 28p. <i>Study of the efforts of Syracuse to provide quality integrated education in its public schools.</i></p>   | <p>CR1.10:12</p>          | <p><b>746. BROTZ, Howard.</b><br/>Negro social and political thought, 1850-1920; representative texts. New York, Basic Books, 1966. 593p. Bibliog. Index. <i>Selections from Negroes writing between 1850-1920 to show their thoughts about the future of the race in America.</i></p>   | <p>E185.B876</p>              |
| <p><b>739. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b><br/>Schools can be desegregated. 1967. 16p. Bibliog. <i>Identifies elements of successful school desegregation and explains some techniques used by communities to desegregate their schools.</i></p>   | <p>CR1.10:8</p>           | <p><b>747. CARMICHAEL, Stokely.</b><br/>Black power; the politics of liberation in America. New York, Random House, 1967. 198p. Bibliog. <i>Explains why, where and how black Americans can solve their problems nonviolently.</i></p>   | <p>E185.615<br/>.C32</p>      |
| <p><b>740. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b><br/>Southern school desegregation, 1966-67/1967. 163p. <i>Report assessing recent progress in school desegregation in the South, detailing current unsolved problems, and suggesting corrective steps.</i></p>  | <p>CR1.2:Sch6/<br/>13</p> | <p><b>748. HARRINGTON, Michael.</b><br/>Toward a democratic left; a radical program for a new majority. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 314p. <i>Discusses the need for a new political party based upon black power, white youth, white collar, labor unions, and the new Leftists.</i></p>  | <p>HN58.H25</p>               |
| <p><b>741. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.</b><br/>Survey of school desegregation in Southern and border States 1965-66. 1966. 70p. <i>Contains reports of progress made toward school desegregation, identifies principal barriers to further progress, and makes recommendations for corrective action.</i></p>                              | <p>CR1.2:Sch6/<br/>11</p> | <p><b>749. JACOBS, Paul.</b><br/>The new radicals; a report with documents. New York, Random House, 1966. 333p. <i>Analytical portraits of the young radical activists which draw on significant statements in the new radical dialogue.</i></p>   | <p>In Process</p>             |
| <p><b>742. U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare. Office for Civil Rights.</b><br/>Policies on elementary and secondary school compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights</p>   | <p>FS1.2:Sch6</p>         |  |                               |

- 749a. OTTLEY, Roi.**  
New world a-coming. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 304p. *A black reporter's story of Negroes in government and out during the New Deal. Reprint of the 1943 edition.*  
F128.9.N3075 1968
- 750. RECORD, Wilson.**  
The Negro and the Communist Party. Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1951. 340p. *A study of the Communist Party's attempts to enlist the mass support of American Negroes.*  
325.26 R245
- 750a. SMITH, Samuel Denny.**  
The Negro in Congress, 1870-1901. *See item no. 64.*  
E185.6.S64 1966
- 750b. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.**  
Political participation, a study of participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 Southern States since passage of the Voting rights act of 1965. 1968. 256p. *Based on 1966 elections in the States studied; study of the typical difficulties experienced by Negro candidates and voters in the South because of their race.*  
CR1.2:P75/3
- 751. WILSON, James Q.**  
Negro politics; the search for leadership. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1960. 342p. Bibliog. Index. *Describes the opportunities and problems of Negro leaders, analyzing their goals and methods.*  
301.451 W694ne
- 2. IN THE SOUTH**
- a. GENERAL**
- 752. BURGESS, Margaret Elaine.**  
Negro leadership in a southern city, Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1962. 231p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the Negro in a Middle South urban center, analyzing the natures, function, and effectiveness of Negro leadership and relation to the white leadership.*  
301.451 B912ne
- 753. LADD, Everett Carll.**  
Negro political leadership in the South. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 348p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines Negro urban political leadership, particularly in Greenville, S. Carolina and Winston-Salem, N. Carolina.*  
320.975 L121ne
- 754. LEWINSON, Paul.**  
Race, class and party; a history of Negro suffrage and white politics in the South. New York, Russell & Russell, 1963. 302p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the interaction between the racial question and the white class and party struggle in the South from 1860-1930.*  
JK 1929 .A2L4 1963
- 755. MATTHEWS, Donald R.**  
Negroes and the new southern politics. New York, Harcourt, Brace & World, 1966. 551p. Index. *A comprehensive description and analysis of the contemporary Southern Negro's political participation and its probable development and consequences.*  
E185.61 .M38
- b. RECONSTRUCTION PERIOD**
- 756. BENNETT, Lerone.**  
Black Power, U.S.A., the human side of Reconstruction, 1867-1877. *See item no. 133.*  
E185.2 .B38
- 756a. COX, LaWanda C. (Fenlason).**  
Politics, principle, and prejudice, 1865-1866; dilemma of Reconstruction America. *See item no. 135.*  
973.81 C839po
- 757. DU BOIS, William Edward Burghardt.**  
Black reconstruction; an essay toward a history of the part which black folk played in the attempt to reconstruct democracy in America, 1860-1880. *See item no. 136.*  
On Order
- 758. HIRSHSON, Stanley P.**  
Farewell to the bloody shirt; northern Republicans & the southern Negro, 1877-1893. *See item no. 137.*  
973.8 H617fa
- 759. LYNCH, John Roy.**  
The facts of reconstruction. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 325p. *Refutes the charges that Negroes abused their newly gained political power during Reconstruction.*  
E668 .L98 1968
- 760. SOUTH Carolina. Constitutional convention, 1868.**  
Proceedings of the Constitutional convention of South Carolina, held at Charleston, S.C., beginning January 14th and ending March 17th, 1868. New York, Arno Press, 1968. 2 vols. in 1. *Record of a Southern convention during Reconstruction, composed of a majority of Negroes, which drew up very democratic laws for the state.*  
JK4225 1868 .A13 1968
- c. AFTER RECONSTRUCTION**
- 761. BUNI, Andrew.**  
The Negro in Virginia politics, 1902-1965. Charlottesville, University Press of Virginia, 1967. 296p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the course of Negro political activity in Virginia.*  
E185.93 .V8B86
- 762. EDMONDS, Helen G.**  
The Negro and fusion politics in North Carolina, 1894-1901 Chapel Hill, University of North Carolina Press, 1951. 260p. Bibliog. Tables. Index. *Analyzes the Negro's role in the Fusion politics in North Carolina, from 1894-1901.*  
301.451 Ed57ne

### 3. IN THE NORTH

**763. COLLINS, Ernest M.** 301.451  
C693po  
The political behavior of the Negroes in Cincinnati, Ohio and Louisville, Kentucky. Ann Arbor, Mich., University Microfilms, 1960. 226p. Bibliog. *A detailed analysis of the voting behavior of Negroes in Cincinnati and Louisville, Ky. during the period 1928-1948.*

**764. GOSNELL, Harold Foote.** F548.9  
.N3G67  
1967  
Negro politicians; the rise of Negro politics in Chicago. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 396p. Statistical tables. Index. *A reprint of a study, first published in 1935, of particular Chicago Negro leaders and the position of Negroes within the government service.*

### 4. NEGRO VOTING

**765. MOON, Henry Lee.** 324.15  
M778b  
Balance of power: the Negro vote. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1948. 256p. Index. *Written by a Negro journalist. A study of the possible decisive role Negroes may have in U.S. elections.*

**766. PRICE, Hugh Douglas.** 324.1  
P931ne  
The Negro and Southern politics; a chapter of Florida history. New York, New York University Press, 1957. 133p. Bibliog. Index. *A case study of the voting behavior of Florida Negroes since the outlawing of white primaries.*

**767. STRONG, Donald Stuart.** KF4893.S8  
Negroes, ballots, and judges; national voting rights legislation in the Federal courts. University, Published for the Bureau of Public Administration, University of Alabama, by University of Alabama Press, 1968. 100p. Table of cases. Index. *Examines legal cases in connection with the Civil Rights Acts of 1957, 1960, and 1964; focuses on Federal court cases in Louisiana, Mississippi, and Alabama. Tables of cases.*

**768. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:P75/3  
Political participation, a study of participation by Negroes in the electoral and political processes in 10 Southern states since passage of the voting rights act of 1965. *See item no. 750b.*

**769. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:V94/2  
The Voting Rights Act....the first months. 1965. 78p. *Summary of the history of the Voting Rights Act of 1965 and presentation of the results of a survey of the operation of the Act in 32 Southern counties during the first two months of its life.*

### B LEGISLATION AND COURT RULINGS

#### 1. GENERAL

**770. BERGER, Morroe.** 323.4  
B453eq  
1952  
Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. *See item no. 278.*

**771. CARMICHAEL, Peter Archibald.** 323.40973  
C212ao  
The South and segregation. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1965. 344p. Index. *A criticism of the Supreme Court's decisions affecting Negro civil rights.*

**772. COX, Archibald.** KF4757  
.A5C6  
Civil rights, the Constitution, and the courts. Cambridge, Harvard University Press, 1967. 76p. *Three lectures on civil disobedience, federalism, and the press and their relation to the law.*

**773. FRIEDMAN, Leon.** 323.4  
F914ao  
McMahon  
Southern justice. New York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 306p. *Wide-ranging accounts of how the law operates in regard to civil rights in today's South.*

**774. GREENBERG, Jack.** 301.451  
G829ra  
Race relations and American law. *See item no. 430.*

**775. IANNIELLO, Lynne.** 323.408  
la6mi  
Milestones along the march; twelve historic Civil Rights documents, from World War II to Selma. New York, F. A. Praeger, 1965. 124p. *Includes Supreme Court decisions, executive orders, congressional legislation, speeches.*

**776. JAVITS, Jacob Koppell.** 323.4  
J328di  
1962  
Discrimination, U.S.A. Rev. ed. New York, Washington Square Press, 1962. 289p. Bibliog. Index. *A summary history of discrimination in the U.S. with emphasis on civil rights legislation during the years 1940-1962.*

**777. MILLER, Loren.** 342.73  
M615pe  
The petitioners; the story of the Supreme Court of the United States and the Negro. New York, Pantheon Books, 1966. 461p. *Tables of cases. A full chronicle of the words and deeds of the Supreme Court respecting Negro rights from 1789-1965.*

**778. MURRAY, Pauli.** Law  
T-M965s  
States' laws on race and color, and appendices containing international documents, federal laws and regulations, local ordinances and charts. *See item no. 279.*



779. NELSON, Bernard Hamilton. E185.61  
The Fourteenth amendment and the Negro .N44  
since, 1920. New York, Russell & Russell, 1967. 185p. Bibliog. *A study of sixty-nine federal cases which have extended the protection granted the Negro against state governments.* 1967
780. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. Y4.J89/1:89/16  
Civil rights, 1966; hearings. 1966. 1765p. *Includes text of bills related to civil rights and testimony and statements made at hearings held in May, 1966.*
781. WAITE, Edward F. Law  
The Negro in the Supreme Court....Minneapolis, Minn., Minnesota law T-W1342n  
review, 1946. 96p. *A review of major Supreme Court cases concerning the Negro chronologically arranged, from 1857-1946.*
782. WILSON, Theodore Brantner. V323.1196075  
The black codes of the South. University, W698bL  
University of Alabama Press, 1965. 177p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of the 1865-66 southern statutes governing Negroes.*
2. EDUCATION
783. BERMAN, Daniel M. KF4155.B4x  
It is so ordered: the Supreme Court rules on school segregation. See item no. 731.
784. U.S. Commissioner of Civil Rights. 371.974  
Equal protection of the laws in public higher Un35eq  
education, 1960. See item no. 706a.
785. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR.1.10:6  
Federal rights under school desegregation law. See item no. 737.
786. U.S. Office of Education. FS5.6/2:  
Revised statement of policies for school D45/966-2  
desegregation plans under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. See item no. 744.
3. EMPLOYMENT
787. BUREAU of National Affairs, Washington, D.C. KF3434.A4  
State fair employment laws and their 1964x  
administration: texts, Federal-State Reference  
cooperation, prohibited acts. See item no 679.
788. GARFINKEL, Herbert. 331.113  
When Negroes march; the March on G18wh  
Washington Movement in the organizational politics for FEPC. See item no. 646.
789. NORGREN, Paul Herbert. HD4903.5  
Toward fair employment. See item no. 680. .U58N6
790. SOVERN, Michael I. 331.113  
Legal restraint on racial discrimination in So89Le  
employment. See item no. 681.
791. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:5  
Equal employment opportunity under Federal law. See item no. 682.
792. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq/2:  
First annual digest of legal interpretations, 10-2/65-66  
July 2, 1965 through July 1, 1966. See item no. 683.
793. U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission. Y3.Eq2:2  
Legislative history of Titles VII and XI of C49/2  
civil rights act of 1964. See item no. 684.
4. FREEDOM OF SPEECH
794. KALVEN, Harry. 342.733  
The Negro and the First amendment. K127ne  
Columbus, Ohio. State University Press, 1965. 190p. Bibliog. *Analyses a series of recent Supreme Court decisions as reflecting the influence of the Negro protest movement on changes in constitutional law affecting the 14th and 1st. amendments.*
5. HOUSING
795. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3:  
Fair housing act of 1967; hearings. See item H31/54 967  
no. 624.
796. U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency. Y4.B22/3:  
Housing and urban development legislation H81/55-968  
of 1968; hearings. See item no. 625. pt. 1 & pt. 2
797. U.S. Housing & Home Finance Agency. HH1.5:H81/3  
Fair housing laws, summaries and text of State and municipal laws. See item no. 626.
798. VOSE, Clement E. KF662.V6x  
Caucasians only: the Supreme Court, the NAACP, and the restrictive covenant cases. See item no. 277.
6. POVERTY PROGRAM
799. MENCHER, Samuel. HV245.M39  
Poor law to poverty program; economic security policy in Britain and the United States. See item no. 332.
800. U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity. PrEx10.2:  
Legal services in action, the poor seek L52/3  
justice. 1967. 28p. *Describes the operations of the Legal Services Programs of the War on Poverty to help the poor receive justice.*

## 7. VOTING RIGHTS

**801. STRONG, Donald Stuart.** KF4893.S8  
Negroes, ballots, and judges; national voting rights legislation in the Federal courts. See item no. 767.

**802. TAPER, Bernard.** 328.334  
T161go  
Gomillion versus Lightfoot; the Tuskegee gerrymander case. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1962. 118p. *A resume of the Supreme Court case concerning the deprivation of Negro voting rights in Tuskegee, Alabama through political gerrymandering.*

**803. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.2:V94/2  
The Voting Rights Act....the first months. See item no. 769.

## XII THE FREEDOM REVOLUTION

### A CIVIL RIGHTS STRUGGLE

#### 1. GENERAL

**804. BARBOUR, Floyd B.** E185.615  
.B3  
The Black Power revolt; a collection of essays. Boston, P. Sargent. 1968. 287p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of essays from all periods of American history showing the development of Negro protest movements.*

**805. BERGER, Morroe.** 323.4  
B453eq  
1952  
Equality by statute; legal controls over group discrimination. See item no. 278.

**806. BLACK American and the press.** E185.615  
.B53  
Los Angeles, Ritchie, 1968. 86p.

**807. COX, Archibald.** KF4757  
.A5C6  
Civil rights, the Constitution, and the courts. See item no. 772.

**808. DAEDALUS.** E185.6.D24  
The Negro American. See item no. 5a.

**809. HUSZAR, George Bernard de.** 323.4  
H969e  
Equality in America; the issue of minority rights. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1949. 259p. Bibliog. *Essays reflecting the range of opinion on the type and extent of Negro discrimination and methods to overcome it.*

**810. MCCLELLAN, Grant S.** 323.4  
M132ci  
Civil rights. New York, H. W. Wilson Co., 1964. 192p. Bibliog. *Essays on the advances in civil rights for Negroes and others in American society and efforts toward global human rights.*

**811. MOONEY, Chase Curran.** E185.61.M76  
Civil rights: retrospect and prospects. Washington, Service Center for Teachers of History, 1961. 18p. Bibliog. *A summary of the developments in Negro civil rights in*

*America, intended for the use of secondary school history teachers.*

**812. SCHROEDER, Oliver.** K  
.S35  
De facto segregation and civil rights; struggle for legal and social equality. See item no. 458.

**812a. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.10:15  
Civil Rights Directory, October 1968. 168p. *Contains four sections listing addresses and phone numbers of Federal officials, private organizations, and State agencies involved with civil rights responsibilities.*

**812b. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights.** CR1.9:  
C28/966  
Publications catalog. See item no. 81.

**813. U.S. Department of State** S1.69:135  
Civil rights and race relations; a seminar. See item no. 415.

#### 2. HISTORY

**814. BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell.** 325.260973  
B644on  
McMahon  
100 years of Negro freedom. 1961. See item no. 54.

**815. GRANT, Joanne.** On Order  
Black protest; history, documents, and analyses, 1619 to the present. New York, Fawcett, 1968. 505p. Bibliog. *History of the Negro protest movement as reflected in written records, with opinion and interpretive materials added.*

**816. GREENBERG, Jack.** 301.451  
G 829ra  
Race relations and American law. See item no. 430.

**817. IANNIELLO, Lynne.** 323.408  
Ia 6mi  
Milestones along the march; twelve historic Civil Rights documents, from World War II to Selma. See item no. 775.

**818. KONVITZ, Milton Ridas.** 323.4  
K837ce  
A century of civil rights. New York, Columbia University Press, 1962. 293p. Tables of cases and statutes. Index. *Historical and philosophical analysis of civil rights developments during the past century through an examination of federal and state legislative action.*

**819. LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham.** E185.61  
.L64  
1965  
The Betrayal of the Negro, from Rutherford B. Hayes to Woodrow Wilson. See item no. 101.

**820. MILLER, Loren.** 342.73  
M615pe  
The petitioners; the story of the Supreme Court of the United States and the Negro. See item no. 777.

821. STERNE, Emma (Gelders).  
They took their stand. New York, Crowell-Collier Press, 1968. 238p. Bibliog. Index. *Written for grades 6 and up. Collective biography of 12 white Southerners who have at various times opposed slavery and discrimination.* E185.98 .A1S7
3. CIVIL RIGHTS IN THE 20th CENTURY
- a. GENERAL
822. BRODERICK, Francis L. E185.B87  
Negro protest thought in the twentieth century. Indianapolis Bobs-Merrill Co., 1965. 444p. Index. *Selections from little-known material which emphasize programs and platforms that have spoken for the Negro from 1895-1965.*
- 822a. CARMICHAEL, Peter Archibald. 323.40973 C212so  
The South and segregation. *See item no. 771.*
823. FRANKLIN, John Hope. On Order  
The Negro in twentieth century America; a reader on the struggle for civil rights. New York, Vintage Books, 1967. 542p. Bibliog. *A source book of readings on the struggle for civil rights.*
824. JAVITS, Jacob Koppell. 323.4 J328di 1962  
Discrimination, U.S.A. *See item no. 776.*
825. KONVITZ, Milton Ridas. KF4749 K62x  
Expanding liberties; freedom's gains in postwar America. New York, Viking Press, 1966. 429p. *Analysis of current civil liberties problems by this noted legal authority.*
- b. IN THE 60's
826. AMERICAN Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. HD8055.A5A365 no. 57  
Industrial Union. Dept.  
Today's civil rights revolution. Washington, 1966. 22p. *Contains two civil rights speeches of A. Philip Randolph and Walter Reuther and the text of an AFL-CIO civil rights resolution.*
827. DUNBAR, Leslie W. E185.615 .D8  
A republic of equals. Ann Arbor, University of Michigan Press, 1966. 132p. Index. *Essays on the impact upon America's political ideas and institutions of the civil rights struggle and the Negro revolt.*
828. FRIEDMAN, Leon. 323.4 F914so McMahon  
Southern justice. *See item no. 773.*
829. GOLDEN, Harry Lewis. 323.4 G565mi  
Mr. Kennedy and the Negroes. Cleveland, World Co., 1964. 319p. Bibliog. Index. *Story of the Negro's struggle for equal rights emphasizing John F. Kennedy's role in that struggle.*
830. HANDLIN, Oscar. E185.61 .H23  
Fire-bell in the night; the crisis in civil rights. Boston, Little, Brown, 1964. 110p. *Examination of the developments in civil rights from 1954-1964.*
831. ISAACS, Harold Robert. 301.451 ls1ne  
The new world of Negro Americans. 1963. *See item no. 16.*
832. KING, Martin Luther. On Order  
I have a dream; speech at the March on Washington. 1963. 6p.
833. KING, Martin Luther. E185.615 .K5  
Where do we go from here: Chaos or community? *See item no. 20.*
834. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451 K585wh  
Why we can't wait. New York, Harper & Row, 1964. 178p. *The story of the Birmingham demonstrations and the March on Washington.*
835. LEWIS, Anthony. 301.451 L585po 1964  
Portrait of a decade; the second American revolution. New York, Random House, 1964. 322p. Index. *Selections from articles appearing in the New York Times during the years 1954-1964 dealing with the Negro revolution.*
836. MATSON, Floyd W. AC5.M457  
Voices of crisis; vital speeches on contemporary issues. *See item no. 284.*
837. MUSE, Benjamin. E185.615 .M83  
The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power., 1963-1967. *See item no. 149.*
838. SHERRILL, Robert. F216.2 .S48  
Gothic politics in the Deep South; stars of the new Confederacy. *See item no. 450.*
839. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. CR1.10:15  
Civil Rights Directory, October 1968. *See item no. 812a*
840. U.S. Commission on Civil Rights. Law T-Un29874 1960d  
Hearings before the United States Commission on Civil Rights. Hearings held in Detroit, Michigan, December 14, 1960 and December 15, 1961. Washington, U.S. Govt. Print. Office, 1961. 511p. *Includes maps, charts, etc.*

841. U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary. Civil rights, 1966; hearings *See item no. 780.* Y4.J89/1: 89/16 *three non-violent protest movements; Henry Thoreau; Mohandas Gandhi; and the American Negroes of today.*
842. U.S. Manpower Administration. Civil rights in the urban crisis. 1968. 28p. *Contains remarks by Donald Slaiman and discussion afterwards.* L1.2:M31/50
843. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Council's report and recommendations to the Conference. 1966. 104p. *Document which sets the policies for consideration by the full Conference in the areas of economic, educational, housing, and legal rights of Negroes; details needed actions in those areas.* Y3.W58/15: 2-C83
844. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Report. 1966. 177p. *Report of the conference held in Washington D. C. June 1-2, 1966; recommendations of the conference with regard to furthering the economic, educational, housing, and legal rights of Negroes; summaries of Conference discussions.* Y3.W58/15: 1/966
845. U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill These Rights". Speeches. 1966. 66p. *Contains the five addresses made to the full Conference on June 1-2, 1966 by President Johnson, vice-President Humphrey, A. Philip Randolph, Thurgood Marshall, and Roy Wilkins.* Y3.W58/15: 2 Sp3
846. YOUNG, Whitney M. To be equal. New York, McGraw, 1966. 256p. *Proposes social, economic, and political programs as an alternative to continuing racial conflict.* On Order
- B THE PROTEST MOVEMENT**
- 1. HISTORY**
847. GRANT, Joanne. Black protest; history, documents, and analyses, 1619 to the present. *See item no. 815.* On Order
848. LYND, Staughton. Nonviolence in America; a documentary history. Indianapolis, Bobbs-Merrill, 1966. 535p. *Bibliog. Collection of over 40 excerpts by famous American exponents of nonviolence from Thoreau to Bayard Rustin.* On Order
849. SCHECTER, Betty. The peaceable revolution. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1963. 243p. *Bibliog. Index. Story of* 301.24 Sch21pe
850. WISH, Harvey. The Negro since emancipation. *See item no. 111.* 301.451 W757ne
- 2. GENERAL**
851. BOOKER, Simeon. Black man's America. *See item no. 1.* 301.451 B644bL
852. BRODERICK, Francis L. Negro protest thought in the twentieth century. *See item no. 822.* E185.B87
853. BURNS, W. Haywood. The voices of Negro protest in America. *See item no. 377.* 301.451 B937vo
854. CARMICHAEL, Stokely. Black power; the politics of liberation in America. *See item no. 747.* E185.615 .C32
855. DUBERMAN, Martin B. In white America, a documentary play. *See item no. 281.* PS3554.U25 15
856. FRIEDMAN, Leon. The civil rights reader; basic documents of the civil rights movement. New York, Walker, 1967. 348p. *Bibliog. A collection of significant documents in the civil rights movement, arranged by subject.* E185.61 .F857
857. HANSBERRY, Lorraine. The movement; documentary of a struggle for equality. New York, Simon and Schuster, 1964. 127p. *Collection of photographs on the civil rights movement, with text by Miss Hansberry.* 301.451 H128mo
858. KALVEN, Harry. The Negro and the First amendment. *See item no. 794.* 342.733 K127ne
859. LOMAX, Louis E. The Negro revolt. *See item no. 417.* 301.451 L837ne
860. MURPHY, Raymond John. Problems & prospects of the Negro movement. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1966. 440p. *Bibliog.* On Order
861. POWLEDGE, Fred. Black power, white resistance; notes on the new civil war. *See item no. 150.* E185.615 .P6
862. WAKEFIELD, Dan. Revolt in the South. New York, Grove Press, 1960. 128p. *A brief report on the Negro civil rights revolution in the South.* 323.175 W137re



863. WARREN, Robert Penn. E185.61  
Who speaks for the Negro? New York, .W22  
Random House, 1965. 454p. Index.  
*Interviews with over 20 Negro leaders and lesser-known participants in the civil rights movement.*

864. WASKOW, Arthur I. 301.451  
From race riot to sit-in, 1919 and the W28fr  
1960's; a study in the connections between 1967  
conflict and violence. *See item no. 145.*

### 3. INDIVIDUAL CASES AND GROUPS

865. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451  
Stride toward freedom; the Montgomery K585st  
story. New York, Harper, 1958. 230p.  
Index. *Story of the Negro bus boycott in Montgomery, Alabama.*

866. KING, Martin Luther. 301.451  
Why we can't wait. *See item no. 834.* K585wh

867. SUGARMAN, Tracy. On Order  
Stranger at the gates; a summer in  
Mississippi. New York, Hill and Wang, 1966.  
240p. *A book of words and drawings about the author's experiences on the 1964 Mississippi Summer Project of the Southern Civil Rights Movement.*

868. WAYNICK, Capus M. 301.451  
North Carolina and the Negro. Raleigh, W368no  
North Carolina Mayors' Co-operating  
Committee, 1964. 309p. Bibliog. Index.  
*Reports the experiences of cities and towns in North Carolina when confronted by the 1963 Negro demonstration.*

869. ZINN, Howard. E185.61  
SNCC; the new abolitionists. *See item no .Z49*  
382. 1965

### XIII BLACK POWER AND BLACK NATIONALISM

#### A GENERAL

870. BURNS, W. Haywood. 301.451  
The voices of Negro protest in America, *See B937vo*  
*item no. 377.*

871. GARVEY, Marcus. In Process  
Philosophy and opinions of Marcus Garvey.  
New York, Arno Press, 1968. *The speeches and writings of a forerunner of today's black separatists who led a "Back to Africa" movement after World War I.*

872. HARRINGTON, Michael. HN58.H25  
Toward a democratic left; a radical program  
for a new majority. *See item no. 748.*

873. JACOBS, Paul. In Process  
The new radicals; a report with documents.  
*See item no. 749.*

### B BLACK POWER

874. BARBOUR, Floyd B. E185.615  
The Black Power revolt; a collection of .B3  
essays. *See item no. 804.*

875. CARMICHAEL, Stokely. E185.615  
Black power; the politics of liberation in .C32  
America. *See item no 747.*

876. FAGER, Charles E. E185.615  
White reflections on black power. *See item .F3*  
*no. 147.*

877. KILLIAN, Lewis M. E185.615  
The impossible revolution? Black power and .K48  
the American dream. New York, Random  
house, 1968. 198p. Bibliog.

878. POWLEDGE, Fred. E185.615  
Black power, white resistance; notes on the .P6  
new civil war. 1967. *See item no. 150.*

879. WRIGHT, Nathan. On Order  
Black power and urban unrest; creative  
possibilities. New York, Hawthorn Books,  
1967. 200p. Index. *Discusses Black Power as a movement vital to the growth, development, and peace of the U.S.*

### C BLACK NATIONALISM

880. ESSIEN-UDOM, Essien Udosen. 297.0073  
Black nationalism; a search for an identity in Es77bL  
America. Chicago, University of Chicago  
Press, 1963. 367p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the ideology, organization, and leadership of black nationalism.*

881. JONES, LeRoi. E185.6  
Home; social essays. *See item no. 385.* .J74

882. LINCOLN, Charles Eric. E185.61  
The Black Muslims in America. Boston, .L56  
Beacon Press, 1963. 276p. Index. *Account of the Black Muslim movement in the United States; describes its origins, doctrines, organization, and leadership.*

883. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order  
The autobiography of Malcolm X. *See item no. 502.*

884. LITTLE, Malcolm. On Order  
Malcolm X speaks: selected speeches and  
statements. London, Secker & Warburg,  
1966. 226p. *Collection of the thoughts of Malcolm X which he gave voice to during the last two years of his life.*

## PART II NEGROES OUTSIDE THE UNITED STATES AND AFRICA

### I NORTH AMERICA

#### A CANADA

885. PEASE, William Henry. 301.451  
Black Utopia; Negro communal experiments  
in America. *See item no. 124.* P327bL

#### B MEXICO

886. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. HT1521.V3  
Race and racism; a comparative perspective.  
*See item no. 269.*

### II CARIBBEAN AREA

#### A CUBA

887. KLEIN, Herbert S. HT1076.K55  
Slavery in the Americas; a comparative study  
of Virginia and Cuba. *See item no. 209.*

#### B HAITI

888. SEABROOK, William Buehler. 917.294  
The magic island. New York, Harcourt,  
Brace and company 1929. 336p. *Stories*  
*about sorcery and witchcraft in Haiti.* Selma

#### C JAMAICA

889. PATTERSON, Orlando. On Order  
The sociology of slavery; an analysis of the  
origins, development and structure of Negro  
slave society in Jamaica. London,  
MacGibbon & Kee, 1967. 310p. Bibliog. *An*  
*analysis of the origins, development and*  
*structure of Negro slave society in Jamaica.*

### III SOUTH AMERICA

#### A GENERAL

890. TANNENBAUM, Frank. 326.973  
Slave and citizen, the Negro in the Americas. T157  
*See item no. 34.*

#### B BRAZIL

891. EDUARDO, Octavio da Costa. E51.A556  
The Negro in northern Brazil, a study in V.15 1966  
acculturation. Seattle, University of  
Washington, 1948. 131p.

892. FREYRE, Gilberto. 918.103  
The masters and the slaves (Casa-grande & F899ca  
senzala) a study in the development of  
Brazilian civilization. New York, A.A.  
Knopf, 1946. 537p. Bibliog. Glossary.  
Index. *Examines the relationship of the*  
*imported Negro to the Portuguese conqueror*  
*and the aboriginal Indians in the formation*  
*of Brazil.*

893. PIERSON, Donald. F2659.N4P5  
Negroes in Brazil; a study of race contact at 1967  
Bahia. Carbondale, Southern Illinois

University Press, 1967. 420p. Bibliog.  
Glossary. Index. *A study which emphasizes*  
*Brazil's assimilation rather than segregation*  
*of the Negro.*

894. RAMOS, Arthur. F2659.N4R34  
The Negro in Brazil. Washington, D.C., The 1951x  
Associated publishers, inc., 1951. 210p.

Bibliog. Index. *An introduction to and*  
*summary of the role and place of the Negro*  
*in Brazil.*

895. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. HT1521.V3  
Race and racism; a comparative perspective.  
*See item no. 269.*

#### C DUTCH GUIANA

896. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. 918.8  
Rebel destiny; among the bush Negroes of H438  
Dutch Guiana. New York, McGraw-Hill  
book company, inc., 1934. 366p. *Describes*  
*a group of Bush Negroes in Dutch Guiana,*  
*South America.*

#### D ECUADOR

897. WHITTEN, Norman E. 301.44098863  
Class, kinship, and power in an Ecuadorian W618cL  
town; the Negroes of San Lorenzo. Stanford,  
Calif. Stanford University Press, 1965. 238p.  
Bibliog. Index. *Describes the changing social*  
*structure of a northwest Ecuadorian port*  
*town in terms of Negro adaptation to the*  
*changing social condition.*

### IV GREAT BRITAIN

898. BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo. 373.4212  
To Sir, with love. *See item no. 433.* B731to

## PART III THE NEGRO IN AFRICA SECTION A—SUBJECT CATEGORIES

### I BACKGROUND AND GENERAL INFORMATION

#### A GENERAL

899. BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry. G2445.B6  
An atlas of African affairs. Rev. ed. New 1965  
York, Praeger, 1966. 133p. *Brief guide to 38*  
*new African countries created since 1960,*  
*concentrating on recent developments in*  
*each nation and including general and*  
*sectional maps.* Reference

900. CARLSON, Lucile. DT5.G25  
Africa's lands and nations. New York,  
McGraw-Hill, 1967. 398p. Bibliog. Tables  
and maps. *Discusses the geographic,*  
*socio-economic, and political aspects of*  
*various sections of Africa.*

901. CARY, Joyce. DT20.C3  
The case for African freedom, and other

- writings on Africa. Austin, University of Texas Press, 1962. 241p. Index. *Collection of essays on Africa by the author, an English novelist.*
902. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations. Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. New York, Free Press of Glencoe, 1967. 310p. Index. *Essays intending to discover the principles that underlie the social and political development of newly independent Asian and African states.* JC365.C47
903. FITZGERALD, Walter. DT5.F5 1967  
Africa: a social, economic, and political geography of its major regions. 10th ed. London, Methuen, 1968. 503p.
904. GOULD, Peter R. 916 G735af  
Africa, continent of change. Belmont, Calif., Wadsworth Pub. Co., 1961. 256p. Bibliog. *Writings on the main political, economic, and social problems of Africa written generally in non-technical language.*
905. GROVE, Alfred Thomas. DT352.G7  
Africa south of the Sahara. Oxford, Oxford U.P., 1967. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Surveys the physical environment of sub-Saharan Africa and gives historical and contemporary information about nine African regions.*
906. GUNTHER, John. 916 G958in  
Inside Africa. New York, Harper, 1955. 952p. Bibliog. Index. *Covers Africa today, yesterday, and potentially tomorrow: European colonizing, African nationalism, repression in South Africa, factional difficulties of the independent states.*
907. HAILEY, William Malcolm Halley. 309.16 H125a3  
An African survey; a study of problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara. Rev. 1956. New York, Oxford University Press, 1957. 1676p. *Comparative study of the countries, peoples, and institutions of sub-Saharan Africa and the European influence upon the area. Complete revision of 1938 edition.*
908. HAINES, Charles Grove. 960 H127af  
Africa today. Baltimore, Johns Hopkins Press, 1956. 510p. *Studies covering all phases of African life as seen by Western eyes.*
909. HAYNES, George Edmund. 916 H333af  
Africa, continent of the future. New York, Association Press, 1950. 516p. *A country-by-country survey of Africa south of the Sahara.*
910. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. DT352.H43  
The human factor in changing Africa. New York, Knopf, 1965. 500p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the forces that have molded the life of the sub-Saharan African continent.*
911. HODDER, B. W. DT3.H63 1967  
Africa in transition: geographical essays. New York, Barnes & Noble, 1967. 378p. *Essays on African geography which treat related problems of population, politics, and economics.*
912. JUNOD, Violaine I. DT30.J82 Reference  
The handbook of Africa. New York, New York University Press, 1963. 472p. *Provides comparable social, political, and economic factual data on each of the political units of Africa.*
- 912a. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. 916.7 K569tr  
Tropical Africa. New York, Twentieth Century Fund, 1960. 2 vols. Index. *A comprehensive treatment of the social, economic, and political elements in sub-Saharan Africa.*
913. MCEWAN, Peter J. M. DT5.M14 1965  
Modern Africa. New York, Crowell, 1967. 444p. Bibliog. Statistical tables. Index. *An anthology treating the major features of Africa today.*
914. MEYER, Frank S. 309.16 M575af  
The African nettle; dilemmas of an emerging continent. New York, John Day Co., 1965. 253p. *Twelve essays on modern problems regarding Africa written by natives, long-time African residents, and students of African affairs.*
915. NYERERE, Julius Kambarage. DT446.N9A5  
Freedom and unity: Uhuru na umoja; a selection from writings, and speeches, 1952-65. London, Nairobi etc. Oxford U.P., 1967. 366p. Index. *The thoughts of the current President of Tanzania on various aspects of African affairs.*
916. SILLERY, Anthony. 916 S135af  
Africa; a social geography. London, G. Duckworth, 1961. 244p. Bibliog. Index. *General view of Africa's geography, people, culture, economics, and race relations.*
917. STILLMAN, Calvin W. 960 St54af  
Africa in the modern world. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1955. 341p. Index. *Studies by 16 social scientists from five nations on the economic, social, and political patterns of contemporary Africa.*

918. WASHINGTON, Booker Taliaferro. 325.260973  
The story of the Negro, the rise of the race W276s  
from slavery. New York, Doubleday, Page &  
company. 1909. 2 vols. *In three parts: The  
Negro in Africa; the Negro as a slave; the  
Negro as a freeman.*
919. WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke. 325.260973  
The Negro from Africa to America. New W378  
York, George H. Doran company, 1924.  
487p. *Survey of the life and progress of the  
Negro beginning with his African  
background to his place in the social and  
economic life of America circa. 1925.*
- B ENCYCLOPEDIAS**
920. JUNOD, Violaine I. DT30.J82  
The handbook of Africa. *See item no. 912.* Reference
921. ORBIS, The encyclopaedia of R310  
extra-European countries; a survey and Or1  
directory of political, industrial, financial,  
cultural, and scientific organizations, in the  
continents of Africa, America, Asia and  
Australasia, arranged alphabetically under  
countries. London, Europa Publications,  
195. 1 vol. 415p. *A survey and directory of  
political, economic, cultural, and scientific  
organizations in the various countries of  
Africa and other non-European countries.*
922. ROSENTHAL, Eric. R916.8  
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. New R727en  
York, F. Warne, 1961. 600p. *Alphabetical  
encyclopedia treating all the various aspects  
of the land and life of southern Africa.*
923. ROSENTHAL, Eric. DT729.R65  
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. 4th ed. 1967  
New York, F. Warne, 1967. 638p. *The first  
encyclopedia of Southern, not just of South,  
Africa. Features include a list of South  
African diamonds, a table of Cape weights  
and measures, and a map of the Swaziland  
Railway.* Reference
- C YEARBOOKS**
924. OFFICIAL South African Municipal R352.068  
Yearbook. O12  
Cape Town, F. G. Pay, Library has  
1937-1968 editions. *General information  
and statistics of South African  
municipalities.*
925. SOUTH AFRICA. Office of census R316.8  
and statistics. So87of  
Official year book of the Union....Pretoria,  
Library has 1934-1935, 1939 editions.  
*Includes maps and charts covering South  
Africa's social, economic, and political  
developments.*
926. STATE of the Union; economic, R316.8  
financial and statistical yearbook St29  
for the Union of South Africa.  
Cape Town, Culemborg Publishers. Library  
has 1958-1960, 1962 editions. *Index. A  
yearbook of the Union of South Africa  
covering its government and politics,  
foreign policy, population, education,  
industry, transportation, finance and  
commerce.*
927. THE YEAR book and guide to East Africa. R916  
London, S. Low, Marston. Library has 1952, Y32a  
1959-1961 editions. *Survey, statistical  
articles, and travel guides to the states and  
territories of East Africa.*
928. THE YEAR book and guide to Southern R916.8  
Africa. Y32  
London, S. Low, Marston. Latest edition in  
library is 1961. *Contains descriptive,  
statistical and gazetteer information about  
the states and territories of Southern Africa.*
- D AFRICAN STUDIES**
929. DUIGNAN, Peter. R016.96  
A checklist of serials for African studies. D883ch  
Based on the libraries of the Hoover  
Institution and Stanford University.  
Stanford, Hoover Institution on War,  
Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University,  
1963. 104p. *Lists the serials of African  
studies held by the Libraries of the Hoover  
Institutions and Stanford University.*
930. LYSTAD, Robert A. 916  
The African world; a survey of social L997af  
research. New York, Praeger, 1965. 575p.  
Bibliog. Index. *Contains 18 bibliographical  
essays on recent knowledge in various areas  
of African studies.*
931. UNITED NATIONS Educational, DT19.5.U5  
Scientific and Cultural Organizations. Reference  
Secretariat.  
Social scientists specializing in African  
studies; directory. Paris, Ecole pratique des  
hautes études, 1963. 375p. Index. *The first  
single volume "Who's who" devoted to  
African social scientists and social scientists  
everywhere specializing in African studies.  
Covers the period 1959-1961. In French and  
English.*
932. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. R016.916  
Serials for African studies. Washington, Un363ae  
General Reference and Bibliography  
Division, Reference Dept., Library of  
Congress, 1931. 163p. Bibliog. Index. *List of  
serials relative to African studies including  
monographs annual reports, yearbooks,  
directorials, and ephemeral publications.*



## E BIOGRAPHY

933. HOOKER, James R.  
Black revolutionary; George Padmore's path from communism to pan-Africanism. New York, Praeger, 1967. 168p. Bibliog. *The story of the father of black African emancipation.*

CT3150  
.P3H6

934. THE NEW Africans; a guide to the contemporary history of emergent Africa and its leaders. New York, Putnam, 1967. 504p. Index. *For each of 33 newly independent African nations; basic geopolitical facts and biographies of its leaders.*

DT352.N49  
1967  
Reference

## F BIBLIOGRAPHY

### 1. GENERAL

935. BRIDGMAN, Jon.  
German Africa: a select annotated bibliography. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1965. 120p. *A bibliography of the Hoover Institution's collection of works on German activity in Africa since 1870.*

RO16.325343096  
B764gs

936. GLAZIER, Kenneth M.  
Africa south of the Sahara; a select and annotated bibliography, 1958-1963. Stanford, Calif., Hoover Institution on War, Revolution, and Peace, Stanford University, 1964. 65p. *Lists 150 annotated titles. Limited to books in English, published 1958-63.*

RO16.9167  
G469af

937. HARVARD University. Library.  
Africa: classification schedule, classified listing by call number, alphabetical listing by author or title, chronological listing. Cambridge, Published by the Harvard University Library; distributed by the Harvard University Press, 1965. 196p. *Abbreviated bibliographical data on works in the Widener Library concerning Africa, including African literature in both European and indigenous languages.*

Z881.H34035  
Reference

938. HOLDSWORTH, Mary.  
Soviet African studies, 1918-59; an annotated bibliography. London, Distributed for the Royal Institute of International Affairs by Oxford University Press, 1961. 2 parts. Bibliog. Index. *Annotated bibliography of selected book and journal articles on Africa published in the U.S.S.R. from 1920-1958. Biographies of writers.*

Z3501.H6  
Reference

939. HOWARD University, Washington, D.C. Library. Moorland Foundation. RO16.96  
H837ca

A catalogue of the African collection in the Moorland Foundation, Howard University Library. Washington, Howard University Press, 1958. 398p. Index. *4,865 book entries with a general section arranged by subject, preceding the listing by country divisions. Separate listings of periodicals alphabetical by title and newspapers by geographic area.*

940. INTERNATIONAL African Institute. RO16.916  
In8no

North-east Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. London, 1959. Index. *A bibliography covering ethnography, sociology and linguistics of North-east Africa based on the classified card index in the Library of the International African Institute.*

941. INTERNATIONAL African Institute. RO16.9166  
In8we

West Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. London, 1958. Index. *A bibliographical card index compiled by the Library of the International African Institute listing the significant works on West Africa geographically divided, subdivided by subjects, and arranged alphabetically.*

942. LYSTAD, Robert A. 916  
L997af

The African world; a survey of social research. See item no. 930.

943. MENDELSSOHN, Sidney. RO16.968  
M522so  
1957

Mendelssohn's South African bibliography; being the catalogue raisonné of the Mendelssohn library of works relating to South Africa.... Together with notices of a large number of important works not as yet included in the collection...a bibliography of South African periodical literature, and of articles on South African subjects in periodical literature...Also a complete list of the British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa, a cartography of South Africa, &.... Boston, Canner, 1957. 2 vols. *A catalog of works related to South Africa, including periodical literature, and a list of British parliamentary blue-books on South Africa.*

944. MUSIKER, Reuben. Z3601.M8  
1965  
Reference

Guide to South African reference books. 4th. rev. ed. Cape Town. A.A. Balkema, 1965. 110p. Index. *A guide to about 500 reference works published in South Africa.*

945. MYLIUS, Norbert. RO16.96  
M994af

Afrika Bibliographie, 1943-1951. Wien, Verein Freunde der Völkerkunde, 1952. 237p. *Lists bibliographies and periodicals and books arranged by geographical region and subdivided by subject.*

946. NEW JERSEY. State College, Trenton.  
Roscoe L. West Library.  
Africa today; bibliography. Rev. ed.  
Trenton, 1959. *A selected, annotated  
bibliography of books on Africa in the  
Trenton State College Library divided into 2  
parts-general works, and works dealing with  
an individual country or area of Africa.*
947. STANDING Conference on Library  
Materials on Africa.  
Theses on Africa, accepted by universities in  
the United Kingdom and Ireland.  
Cambridge, Eng. W. Heffer, 1964. 74p.  
Index. *Geographical and subject  
arrangement. Includes all theses on African  
subjects presented between 1920-1962.*
- 947a. UNITED States and Canadian  
publications on Africa.  
Stanford, Calif., Library has 1960-1965  
editions. *Lists books, pamphlets, and  
periodical articles on sub-Saharan Africa.*
948. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.  
Africa south of the Sahara; a selected,  
annotated list of writings. U.S. Govt. Print.  
Off. 1964. 354p. *An annotated bibliography  
of over 3000 items dealing with all aspects  
of life in sub-Saharan Africa.*
949. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.  
A list of American doctoral dissertations on  
Africa. U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1962. 69p.  
Bibliog. Index. *Over 700 doctoral  
dissertations on subject relating to Africa  
which have been accepted by universities in  
the United States through the academic year  
1960/61. Alphabetically arranged by author  
with a title index.*
950. U.S. Library of Congress. General  
Reference and Bibliography Division.  
Africa south of the Sahara, a selected,  
annotated list of writings, 1951-1956.  
Washington, 1957. 269p. Index. *616  
annotated entries covering Africa, South of  
the Sahara; materials chosen as orientation  
for the layman as well as new studies of the  
trends in Africa—nationalism, political  
rights, and industrialization.*
951. WORK, Monroe Nathan.  
A bibliography of the negro in Africa and  
America. *See item no. 80.*
2. HISTORY
952. GRAY, Richard.  
Materials for west African history in Italian  
archives. London, University of London,  
Athlone Press, 1965. 164p. *Guide to the  
records in Roman, Vatican, and other Italian*
- archives which relate to the Catholic  
Church's contact with West Africa from the  
15th to 19th centuries.
953. KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout.  
Studying Africa in elementary and  
secondary schools. New York, Bureau of  
Publications, Teachers College, Columbia  
University, 1962. 50p. *Bibliog. Suggests a  
frame of reference for teaching about Africa  
and for studying Africa.*
954. U.S. Library of Congress. European  
Affairs Division.  
Introduction to Africa. A selective guide to  
background reading. Washington, University  
Press of Washington, 1952. 237p. *Annotated  
list, selected to provide background reading  
on the various African countries.*
3. LITERATURE
955. ABRASH, Barbara.  
Black African literature in English since  
1952; works and criticism. New York,  
Johnson Reprint Corp., 1967. 92p. *A list of  
463 bibliographies, general critical books  
and articles, and anthologies. List of authors  
and their works. List of pertinent  
periodicals.*
956. JAHN, Janheinz.  
A bibliography of Neo-African literature  
from Africa, America, and the Caribbean.  
New York, F.A. Praeger, 1965. 359p. *Covers  
a wide range of works published in many  
countries from the 18th century to the  
present.*
4. MUSIC
957. U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division.  
African music; a briefly annotated  
bibliography. Washington, 1964. 55p. *A  
bibliography of periodical articles and books  
published since 1950 which discuss the  
music of sub-Saharan Africa. Author, tribal,  
and linguistic area indexes.*
5. RELIGION
958. MITCHELL, Robert Cameron.  
A comprehensive bibliography of modern  
African religious movements. Evanston, Ill.,  
Northwestern University Press, 1966. 132p.  
Index. *Comprehensive bibliography of  
literature on non-Islamic modern African  
religious movements.*
6. LIBRARIES
959. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.  
African libraries, book production, and  
archives; a list of references. Washington,  
General Reference and Bibliography  
Division, Reference Dept., Library of

Congress, 1962. 64p. Index. *Annotated list of periodicals, articles, reports, and some books.*

## 7. JUVENILE LITERATURE

960. AMERICAN Library Association.  
Young Adult Services Division.

R016.916  
Am35af

African encounter; a selected bibliography of books, films, and other materials for promoting an understanding of Africa among young adults. Chicago, American Library Association, 1963. 69p. Index. *Bibliography of recreational and informational books, films and filmstrips on Africa for young adults between the ages of 13 and 19.*

## 8. PERIODICALS

961. DUIGNAN, Peter.

R016.96  
D883ch

A checklist of serials for African studies. Based on the libraries of the Hoover Institution and Stanford University. See item no. 929.

962. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.  
Serials for African studies. See item no. 932.

R016.916  
Un353ae

## 9. GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

963. BOSTON University. Libraries.

R016.916  
B657ca2

Catalog of African government documents and African areas index. 2nd. ed., rev. and enl. Boston, G.K. Hall, 1964. 471p. Index. *An index of documents covering all fields of knowledge as they relate to Africa, located at Boston University.*

964. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.  
Official publications of French equatorial Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo, 1946-1958; a guide. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress; U.S. Govt. Print. Off. 1964. 78p. *A list of publications of the various governments concerned and U.N. publications bearing directly on French Cameroons and Togo.*

R016.967  
Un35of

965. U.S. Library of Congress. Africans Section.  
Official publications of British East Africa. Washington, General Reference and Bibliography Division, Reference Dept., Library of Congress, 1960. Index. Library has volumes 1 and 2. *Lists of official publications arranged by issuing agencies.*

R015.676  
Un35of

## II GEOGRAPHY AND EXPLORATION

### A GEOGRAPHY

#### 1. GENERAL

966. FITZGERALD, Walter.

916  
F576a

Africa; a social, economic, and political geography of its major regions. New York, Books, inc., 1942. 499p. Index. *Primarily a*

*geographic study of the major regions of Africa with chapters on general economic and social factors.*

967. HANCE, William Adams.

916  
H191ga

The geography of modern Africa. New York, Columbia University Press, 1965. 653p. Bibliog. Index. *Regional approach to describe and assess the major economic features of Africa.*

### 2. ATLASES

#### a. GENERAL

968. BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry.

G2445.B6  
1965  
Reference

An atlas of African affairs. Rev. ed. See item no. 899.

969. DOSTERT, Pierre Etienne.

DT1.D6  
Reference

Africa. Washington, Stryker-Post Publications. Library has 1968 edition. *An atlas of the 39 African nations and The Dependencies, including for each nation essential facts such as population, official language, currency etc. Maps for each nation are included along with a brief discussion of its history, culture, and economy.*

970. HORRABIN, James Francis.

912.6  
H785at

An atlas of Africa. New York, Praeger, 1960. 126p. Index. *Brief accounts of African history and geography through maps and explanatory text.*

#### b. HISTORICAL

971. BARTHOLOMEW, John George.

R912.6  
B283

A literary and historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. New York, E.P. Dutton and co. 1913. 218p. *Maps, survey of coinage, maps and plans of notable battles connected with famous authors and their books, gazetteer, and index of Africa and Australasia.*

972. CLARK, John Desmond.

G2446.E106  
1967  
Reference

Atlas of African prehistory. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 62p. *Atlas designed to relate human evolution to its natural setting in prehistoric Africa. Includes 12 base maps of African ecology and paleo-ecology and 38 transparent overlay maps showing political boundaries, cultural distributions, fossil fauna, etc.*

973. FAGE, J. D.

G2446.S1F3  
1963  
Reference

An atlas of African history. London, E. Arnold, 1963. 64p. Bibliog. *Covers all sections of Africa; designed to show the historical development of Africa from about the 4th. century.*

### B EXPLORATION

974. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis.

DT541.B97  
1966

A mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. New

York, Praeger, 1966. 372p. Index. *An account of the author's two visits to Dahomey in 1863.*

**975. GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon.**

**DT551.G16**

Mission d'exploration du Haut-Niger: voyage au Soudan français (Haut-Niger et pays de Ségou) 1879-1881, par le commandant Galliéni; contenant 140 gravures dessinées sur bois par Riou, 2 cartes et 15 plans. Paris, Hachette et cie, 1885. 632p. *An account by the great French army officer, Gallieni, of his adventures in the Western Sudan and upper Niger in 1880. Written in French.*

**976. OLIVER, Roland Anthony.**

**DT7.0 4**

Africa in the days of exploration. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Prentice-Hall, 1965. 152p. Bibliog. *Commentaries on Negro Africa from explorers and travellers who visited there during the period 900 AD-1800's.*

**III HISTORY**

**A GENERAL**

**977. COCHIN, Augustin.**

**326.9**

The results of slavery. Boston, Walker, Wise, and company, 1863. 413p. *A Frenchman's view of American Negro slavery and European colonial efforts in Africa.*

**C642**

**978. CURTIN, Philip D.**

**DT19.8.C8**

African history. Washington, Service Center for Teachers of History, '367. 55p. *A guide to African history for secondary school history teachers, highlighting current research and major publications in the field.*

**1964x**

**978a. DAVIDSON, Basil.**

**On Order**

African Kingdoms. New York, Time, inc., 1966. 192p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of the history of African civilizations, including the large centralized states and the single village societies.*

**979. DAVIDSON, Basil.**

**DT20.D3**

The African past; chronicles from antiquity to modern times. Boston, Little, Brown, 1964. 392p. Index. *An anthology of over 100 historical writings on Africa.*

**979a. GOLDSTON, Robert C.**

**E185.G6**

The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*

**980. THE HISTORY of nations.**

**902**

J.D. Morris and company, 1906-08. v.19 Africa. Bibliog. Index. *History of the*

**H629**

**v. 19**

*African continent from ancient (2000 B.C.) to modern times (1907), mainly concerned with European activities in Africa.*

**981. LITTLE, Malcolm.**

**E185.L5**

Malcolm X on Afro-American history. New York, Merit Publishers, 1967. 48p. *Text of a speech delivered by Malcolm X on Jan. 24, 1965 in Harlem.*

**982. MACLEAN, Joan Mynne.**

**325.6**

Africa; the racial issue. New York, Wilson, 1954. 198p. Bibliog. *Essays on modern African history: its nationalism, racial conflicts, and political and social developments.*

**M223af**

**983. OLIVER, Roland Anthony.**

**980**

A short history of Africa. Baltimore, Penguin Books, 1964. 279p. Bibliog. Index. *Overall view of African history from the earliest times to the Pan-African meetings of Monrovia and Casablanca.*

**OL4sh**

**B GUIDES**

**1. ATLASES**

**984. BARTHOLOMEW, John George.**

**R912.6**

A literary & historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. *See item no. 971.*

**B283**

**985. CLARK, John Desmond.**

**G2446.E105**

Atlas of African prehistory. *See item no. 972.*

**1967**

**Reference**

**986. FAGE, J. D.**

**G2446.S1F3**

An atlas of African history. *See item no. 973.*

**1963**

**Reference**

**987. HORRABIN, James Francis.**

**912.6**

An atlas of Africa. *See item no. 970.*

**H785at**

**2. BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**988. GRAY, Richard.**

**CD1000.G8**

Materials for west African history in Italian archives. *See item no. 952.*

**no.3**

**Reference**

**989. U.S. Library of Congress.**

**R016.96**

European Affairs Division.

Introduction to Africa; a selective guide to background reading. *See item no. 954.*

**Un35in**

**3. TEACHING**

**990. KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout.**

**R016.96**

Studying Africa in elementary and secondary schools. *See item no. 953.*

**K422.t**

**C PERIODS OF AFRICAN HISTORY**

**1. PRE-COLONIZATION**

**991. ALIMEN, Henriette.**

**On Order**

The prehistory of Africa. New York, Humanities Press, 1957. 438p.



- 992. BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa.** QE757.A1B3  
Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 935p. Index. *Proceedings of a symposium held in 1965 in Austria to review recent research on human evolution in Africa during the Later Tertiary and Quarternary periods. Many illustrations.*
- 993. DAVIDSON, Basil.** 916  
The lost cities of Africa. Boston, Little, Brown, 1959. 366p. *Discusses the people and civilizations of sub-Saharan Africa during a period 1500 years before the European colonial period.* D281Lo
- 994. OLIVER, Roland Anthony.** DT7.0 4  
Africa in the days of exploration. See item no. 976.
- 2. COLONIZATION**
- 995. DAVIDSON, Basil.** DT352.D33  
The African slave trade; precolonial history 1450-1850. Boston, Little, Brown, 1965. 311p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the effects on three African regions of the slave trade.* 1965
- 996. HARRIS, Norman Dwight.** 960  
Europe and Africa. New York, Houghton, Mifflin Co. 1927. 279p. Bibliog. Index. *Traces the development of the larger representative African colonies under English, German, French, and Belgian administration.* H242
- 997. LUCAS, Sir Charles Prestwood.** 960  
The partition & colonization of Africa. Oxford, The Clarendon press, 1922. 228p. *A record of facts concerning the slave trade and the exploration and partition of Africa by a former British Colonial office official.* L962
- 997a. VANSINA, Jan.** DT351.V36  
Kingdoms of the savanna. Madison, University of Wisconsin Press, 1966. 364p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the social and political developments of Central African kingdoms from 1400-1900.*
- 3. MODERN TIMES**
- 998. MCEWAN, Peter J. M.** On Order  
Twentieth century Africa; London, Oxford U.P., 1968. 517p. Bibliog. Index. *Readings in African history, stressing the rise of the present structure and political articulation.*
- 999. MCKAY, Vernon.** 327.6  
Africa in world politics. New York, Harper & Row, 1963. 468p. Bibliog. Index. *A history of Africa's relations with the world since the end of World War II.* M192af
- 1000. ORIZU, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor.** 960  
Without bitterness; western nations in post-war Africa. New York, N.Y., Creative age press, inc., 1944. 395p. *An examination of post-World War II problems coming from Africa by a prince of the Knewi, one of the Nigerian kingdoms.* Or16
- IV CIVILIZATION**
- A GENERAL**
- 1001. AFRICA seen by American Negroes.** 916  
Paris, Présence africaine. 1958. 418p. *Essays by American Negro scholars on African society; African art, dance, and literature; and American Negro relations with Africa.* A183
- 1002. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw.** 572.96  
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. New Haven, Yale university press, 1958. 171p. Bibliog. *Represents the author's final views on the clashing of primitive and advanced cultures.* M295dy
- 1003. MURDOCK, George Peter.** DT14.M8  
Africa; its peoples and their culture history. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1959. 456p.
- 1004. WAUTHIER, Claude.** DT21.W313  
The literature and thought of modern Africa; a survey. New York, F.A. Praeger, 1967. 323p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of African culture through an examination of the works of more than 150 contemporary and earlier writers of Africa and the Caribbean.* 1967
- 1005. WILLIAMS, Chancellor.** 916.7  
The rebirth of African civilization. Washington, Public Affairs Press, 1961. 328p. Bibliog. Index. *A report, based on field studies in Africa, concerning what Africans themselves think about their social, economic, and political problems.* W67re
- B HISTORY**
- 1006. DAVIDSON, Basil.** On Order  
African kingdoms. See item no. 978a.
- 1007. DAVIDSON, Basil.** 916  
The lost cities of Africa. See item no. 993. D281Lo
- 1008. VANSINA, Jan.** DT351.V36  
Kingdoms of the savanna. See item no. 997a.
- V PEOPLES OF AFRICA**
- A GENERAL**
- 1009. BARBOUR, Kenneth Michael.** 301.3296  
Essays on African population. New York, Praeger, 1962. 336p. Index. *Based on population censuses of the 1960's; deals primarily with the distribution, density, migration, and occupational stratification of Africans of all colors.* B234es

- 1010. CALPIN, George. Harold.** 916.68  
C138eo  
The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. New York, Columbia University Press, 1953. 200p. *Essays on the various ethnic and racial groups in South Africa.*
- 1011. PRINCETON University.** HB3661.P7  
Office of Population Research.  
The demography of tropical Africa. Princeton, N.J., Princeton University Press, 1968. 539p. Tables. Index. *A critical evaluation and analysis of demographic data of tropical African countries, mainly through case studies of particular regions.*
- 1012. SCHAPER, Isaac.** DT764.B2S39  
The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa; an ethnographical survey. London, G. Routledge, 1937. Reprinted 1962. 453p. Bibliog. Index. *A comprehensive ethnographic survey restricted mainly to the Bantus of South Africa and the adjoining British Protectorates. Includes photographs, general, author, tribal indexes, and bibliography.*
- B ANTHROPOLOGY**
- 1013. BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa.** QE757.A1B3  
*See item no. 992.*
- 1014. CLARK, John Desmond.** G2446.E105  
Atlas of African prehistory. *See item no. 972.* 1967  
Reference
- 1015. HOWELL, Francis Clark.** 560.96  
H839af  
African ecology and human evolution. Chicago, Aldine Pub. Co., 1963. 666p. Bibliog. *Papers presented at a symposium dealing with all regions of Africa.*
- C ETHNOLOGY**
- 1016. GOOD, Charles M.** DT429.G6  
Dimensions of East African cultures. East Lansing, African Studies Center, Michigan State University, 1966. 126p. Bibliog. *An attempt through maps to collate the cultural elements of 169 tribes in East Africa.*
- 1017. HAMBLY, Wilfrid Dyson.** On Order  
Source book for African anthropology. Chicago, 1937. 2 vols.
- 1018. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw.** 572.96  
M295dy  
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. *See item no. 1002.*
- 1019. WILSON, Godfrey.** 309.168  
W693an  
The analysis of social change, based on observations in central Africa. Cambridge, Eng., The University Press, 1965. 177p. *A study of primitive society in central Africa which attempts to correlate field observation with sociological theory and to systematize the study of social change.*
- VI RACE AND SLAVERY**
- A RACE RELATIONS**
- 1. GENERAL**
- 1020. MACLEAN, Joan Coyne.** 325.6  
M223ef  
Africa: the racial issue. *See item no. 982.*
- 1021. MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw.** 572.96  
M295dy  
The dynamics of culture change; an inquiry into race relations in Africa. *See item no. 1002.*
- 2. CENTRAL AFRICA**
- 1022. CAIRNS, H. Alan C.** 301.2942067  
C123cL  
The clash of cultures; early race relations in Central Africa. New York, Praeger, 1965. 330p. Bibliog. *Analyzes the relations of Britons with Central African tribalism before the period of imperial control.*
- 3. SOUTH AFRICA**
- 1023. CALPIN, George Harold.** 916.68  
C138eo  
The South African way of life: values and ideals of a multiracial society. *See item no. 1010.*
- 1024. DUNCAN, Patrick.** HV8271  
.A5863  
South Africa's rule of violence. London, Methuen, 1964. 139p.
- 1025. DVORIN, Eugene P.** 572.968  
D868ra  
Racial separation in South Africa; an analysis of apartheid theory. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1952. 256p. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the practice of apartheid in South Africa since 1948: its history, relationship to other factors, and implications for Africa and the world.*
- 1026. KUPER, Leo.** 309.168  
K964af  
An African bourgeoisie; race, class, and politics in South Africa. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1965. 452p. Bibliog. *Based on a survey of attitudes among middle-class Africans in Durban, South Africa.*
- 1027. LEGUM, Colin.** 323.168  
L527so  
South Africa: crisis for the West. New York, Praeger, 1965. 333p. *Argues that South Africa's racial crisis can only be resolved by international intervention.*
- 1028. QUIGG, Philip W.** DT779.7  
.Q5  
South Africa: problems and prospects. New York, Council on Religion and International Affairs, 1965. 48p. *Four essays on South Africa which attempt to view the situation from religious and moral standpoints.*

- 1029. REYNOLDS, Rex.** 572.968  
Searchlight on South Africa's native policy, a survey. Pretoria, 1947. 62p. *A defense of South Africa's racial policies by a South African journalist.* R338a
- 1030. SAMPSON, Harold Fehrsan.** HT1521.S27  
The principle of apartheid. Johannesburg, Voortrekkers, 1967. 132p. 2nd. ed. Index. *A defense of apartheid base on history, religion, morality, and biology.* 1967
- B SLAVERY AND SLAVE TRADE**
- 1031. BLAKE, William O.** 326.9  
The history of slavery and the slave trade, ancient and modern. Columbus, O., H. Miller, 1860. 832p. *Based on historical documents and records; presents ancient and modern (as of 1800) legislation on slavery and its effects on national destinies.* B581
- 1032. COUPLAND, Reginald.** DT365.C6  
The exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890; the slave trade and the scramble. Evanston, Ill., Northwestern University Press, 1967. 507p. *Describes methods and maneuvers whereby Africa, from Zanzibar to Ethiopia, was partitioned among the European powers.* 1967
- 1033. DAVIDSON, Basil.** DT352.D33  
The African slave trade; precolonial history 1450-1850. *See item no. 995.* 1965
- 1034. DUFFY, James.** HD8826  
A question of slavery. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1967. 240p. *A description of slavery from 1850 to 1920 in Angola and Mozambique and reaction to it in England and Portugal.* .D8 1967a
- 1035. MATHIESON, William Law.** HT1162.M3  
Great Britain and the slave trade, 1839-1865. New York, Longmans, Green and co., 1929. *Description of the measures taken by the British government to persuade or compel other nations to cease the importation of slaves.*
- 1036. POLANYI, Karl.** HC547.D3P6  
Dahomey and the slave trade; an analysis of an archaic economy. Seattle, University of Washington Press, 1966. 204p. Bibliog. *A case study of the social and economic patterns in Dahomey—a West African slave trading state during the 18th and 19th centuries.*
- VII SOCIAL CONDITIONS AND INSTITUTIONS**
- A GENERAL**
- 1037. BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner.** 335.096  
African socialism. Chester Springs, Pa., 1962. 126p. *A survey of socialist tendencies in contemporary Africa with particular emphasis on Ghana and Egypt.* B783af
- 1038. BUELL, Raymond Leslie.** 323.16  
The native problem in Africa. New York, The Macmillan company, 1926. 2 vols. Bibliog. Index. *Study of the problems of government, labor, agriculture, and education throughout Africa. Statistical tables.* B881
- 1039. CARY, Joyce.** Fiction  
The African witch. London, M. Joseph, 1959. 309p. *A fictional account of the impact of modern life on backward West Africa.*
- 1040. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations.** JC365.C47  
Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. *See item no. 902.*
- 1041. DOOB, Leonard William.** 401  
Communication in Africa; a search for boundaries. New Haven, Yale University Press, 1961. 406p. Bibliog. Index. *Indicates the 12 critical variables that have affected communication in Africa, illustrated by authoritative reports and first hand observation of sub-Saharan African societies.* D72oo
- 1042. FITZGERALD, Walter.** 916  
Africa; a social, economic and political geography of its major regions. *See item no. 966.* F576a
- 1043. GLUCKMAN, Max.** 916  
Custom and conflict in Africa. Glencoe, Ill., Free Press, 1959. 173p. Bibliog. *Six lectures on the problem of cultural conflicts and their resolution within African societies.* G521cu
- 1044. GORER, Geoffrey.** 572.966  
Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. New York, A.A. Knopf, 1935. 337p. *Describes the manners and customs of West African Negroes and the influence upon them of European civilization.* G669
- 1045. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley.** 916.7  
Tropical Africa. *See item no. 912a.* K569tr
- 1046. MAIR, Lucy Philip.** 309.16  
New nations. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1963. 235p. Bibliog. Index. *An analysis of the social structure of new African nations.* M288ne

- 1047. OJIKE, Mbonu.** 916  
My Africa. New York, The John Day company, 1946. 350p. Index. *Written by a native; describes life in Nigeria; argues against British rule. Valuable appendices including an African Who's Who and annotated book list.* Oj3
- 1048. STILLMAN, Calvin W.** 960  
Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.* St54af
- B RELIGION**
- 1049. MITCHELL, Robert Cameron.** Z7757.A2M5  
A comprehensive bibliography of modern African religious movement. *See item no. 958.* Reference
- 1050. WEMAN, Henry.** 783.0968  
African music and the church in Africa. Uppsala, Svenska Institute for Missionsforskning, 1960. 296p. Bibliog. *Discusses the structure of African music, its relation to society and to Western church music, and proposals for developing new African church music. Transcription of African Music. List of tape recordings.* W47af
- C ECONOMICS**
- 1051. BLAIR, Thomas Lucien Vincent.** HC502.B53  
Africa: a market profile. New York, Praeger, 1965. 260p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index. *A sociological exploration of the marketing process in Africa, based on social sciences research, interviews, and field studies.* 1965a
- 1052. FITZGERALD, Walter.** 916  
Africa; a social, economic and political geography of its major regions. *See item no. 966* F576a
- 1053. HANCE, William Adams.** 916  
The geography of modern Africa. *See item no. 967.* H191ge
- 1054. NKRUMAH, Kwame.** 338.96  
Neo-colonialism; the last stage of imperialism. New York, International Publishers, 1966. 280p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the scale and structure of the new colonialism in Africa directed by international corporations.* N659ne
- 1055. STILLMAN, Calvin W.** 960  
Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.* ST54af
- 1056. YUDELMAN, Montague.** On Order  
Africans on the land; economic problems of African agricultural development in Southern, Central, and East Africa, with special reference to Southern Rhodesia.
- Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1964. 288p. Index. *Discusses the agricultural problems of Southern, Central and East Africa, with emphasis on Southern Rhodesia.*
- D EDUCATION**
- 1057. ASHBY, Sir Eric.** 378.66  
African universities and Western tradition. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1964. 113p. Bibliog. Index. *Discussion of the interaction of higher education and African society in Ghana and Nigeria.* A434af
- 1058. DAVIS, Jackson.** 916  
Africa advancing; a study of rural education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo. New York, The Friendship press, 1945. 230p. Bibliog. Index. *A study of the effectiveness of missionaries in the fields of education and agriculture in West Africa and the Belgian Congo.* D294
- 1059. INSTITUTE of International Education.** LA230.I 5  
Survey of the African student: his achievements and his problems. New York, 1961. Tables. Charts. *Comprehensive statistical information on African students in the United States during 1961.*
- 1060. LORAM, Charles Templeman.** 326  
The education of the South African native. New York, Longmans, Green, and co., 1917. 340p. Bibliog. *Written by a white South African. Examines European attempts to educate the black native and suggests his own scheme of education.* L882
- 1061. PARKER, Franklin.** 370.96891  
African development and education in Southern Rhodesia. Columbus, Ohio State University Press, 1960. 165p. Index. *Describes the history and problems of African education in Southern Rhodesia and surveys the past 100 years of African development there.* P224af
- E HEALTH**
- 1062. ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo.** On Order  
Why our children die; the causes, and suggestions for prevention, of infant mortality in West Africa. London, Methuen, 1949. 195p.
- F PSYCHOLOGY**
- 1063. SACHS, Wulf.** 136.496  
Black anger. Boston, Little, Brown and company, 1947. 324p. *A psychoanalytic study of a native African medicine man which compares his thoughts and feelings with those of a white man.* S414



## G LIBRARIES

1064. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. African libraries, book production, and archives; a list of references. *See item no. 959.* R016.02706 Un35af

## VIII LANGUAGES

### A GENERAL

1065. GREENBERG, Joseph Harold. Studies in African linguistic classification. Banford, Conn., Compass Pub. Co., 1955. 116p. *An examination of African linguistic classifications from a genetic and historical approach.* PL8005.G7 1955
1066. WESTERMANN, Diedrich. Practical phonetics for students of African languages. New York, Published for the International African Institute by the Oxford University Press, 1966. 169p. Bibliog. Index. *A practical manual of African languages with instructions in how to listen to and imitate their sounds.* PL8007.W4 1966x
1067. RECHENBACH, Charles William. Swahili-English dictionary. Washington, Catholic University of American Press, 1968. 641p. PL8703.R4 Reference

### B INDIVIDUAL LANGUAGES: GRAMMAR AND VOCABULARY

1068. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Amharic; basic course; units 51-60; reader, glossary. 1965. 1054p. *A course in the basic grammar and vocabulary; includes reading selections and a glossary.* S1.114/2: Am4/units 51-60
1069. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Chinyanja; basic course. 1965. 351p. *Introduction to the basic vocabulary and grammar of the principal language of Malawi.* S1.114/2: C44
1070. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Fula; basic course. 1965. 489p. *Introduction to the basic grammar and vocabulary of this West African language.* S1.114/2: F95
1071. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Kirundi; basic course. 1965. 526p. *Basic course in the grammar and vocabulary of one of the principal Bantu languages.* S1.114/2: K63
1072. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Luganda; basic course. 1968. 345p. *Collection of materials on vocabulary, grammar, and pronunciation of this Bantu language.* S1.114/2: L96
1073. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. More; basic course. 1966. 340p. *Basic course* S1.114/2 M81

*in the grammar and vocabulary of this language of Upper Volta.*

1074. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Shona; basic course. 1965. 519p. *An introduction to the grammar and vocabulary of one of Rhodesia's principal languages.* S1.114/2: Sh7
1075. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Swahili, an active introduction; geography. 1966. 130p. *Basic grammar course in Swahili using East African geography for subject matter.* S1.114/2: Sw1/3
1076. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Swahili; basic course. 2nd. ed. 1963. 560p. *Introduction to the basic vocabulary; includes reading sections.* S1.114/2: Sw1/968
1077. U.S. Foreign Service Institute. Yoruba; intermediate texts. 1967. 254p. *Intended for use after an introductory course; emphasizes vocabulary and fluency.* S1.114/2: Y8/2

## IX LITERATURE AND THE ARTS

### A LITERATURE

#### 1. GENERAL

1078. ABRASH, Barbara. Black African literature in English since 1952; works and criticism. *See item no. 955.* Z3508.L5A25 Reference
1079. BARTHOLOMEW, John George. A literary & historical atlas of Africa and Australasia. *See item no. 971.* R912.6 B283
1080. JAHN, Janheinz. A bibliography of neo-African literature from Africa, America, and the Caribbean. *See item no. 956.* Z3508.L5J3 Reference

1081. WAUTHIER, Claude. The literature and thought of modern Africa; a survey. *See item no. 1004.* DT21.W313 1967

#### 2. POETRY

1082. DOOB, Leonard William. Ants will not eat your fingers; a selection of traditional African poems. New York, Walker, 1966. 127p. Bibliog. *A collection of traditional poems from the folk literature of over 60 African tribes.* PL8013 .E5D65

#### 3. FICTION

1083. CARY, Joyce. The African witch. *See item no. 1039.* Fiction
1084. CLOETE, Stuart. Watch for the dawn. Boston, Houghton Mifflin company, 1939. 489p. *Novel set in South Africa about 1816 during the struggle of the free Boers against the English.* Fiction

#### 4. FOLKLORE

- 1085. DELANO, Isaac O.** PN6519  
Owe l'esin oro; Yoruba proverbs, their meaning and usage. Ibadan, Oxford University Press, 1966. 154p. *Contains over 500 Yoruba proverbs with an English translation for each one as well as a description of an appropriate situation for its use.* .Y6D4
- 1086. DOOB, Leonard William.** PL8013  
Ants will not eat your fingers; a selection of traditional African poems. *See item no. 1082.* .E5D65

- 1087. FROBENIUS, Leo.** GR350  
African genesis. New York, B. Blom, 1966. 236p. .F74 1966

#### 5. JUVENILE LITERATURE

- 1088. AMERICAN Library Association. Young Adult Services Division.** R016.916  
African encounter; a selected bibliography of books, films, and other materials for promoting an understanding of Africa among young adults. *See item no. 960* Am35af

#### 6. PERIODICALS

- 1089. DUIGNAN, Peter.** R016.96  
A checklist of serials for African studies. *See item no. 929.* D883ch
- 1090. LJUNGGREN, Florence.** R016.956  
Annotated guide to journals dealing with the Middle East and North Africa. Cairo, American University in Cairo Press, 1964. 105p. *A listing, with suitable annotations, of journals currently being published, which deal with Muslim countries of the Middle East and North Africa and carry research on critical articles on social sciences, education, humanities and arts. Non Arabic and Arabic journals listed separately. Subject index, publishing bodies, sample of questionnaire sent to the editors of the journals.* L769an
- 1091. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section.** R016.916  
Serials for African studies. *See item no. 932.* Un353se

#### B THE ARTS

##### 1. ART

- 1092. BODROGI, Tibor.** N7397  
Art in Africa. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1968. 131p. .W4B63
- 1093. BURKITT, Miles Crawford.** 571  
South Africa's past in stone & paint. Cambridge, Eng., The University press, 1928. 183p. Bibliog. Index. *An account of the author's archaeological tour through South Africa and Southern Rhodesia: the sites and collections. Photographs and drawings.* B919

- 1094. LEUZINGER, Elsy.** On Order  
The art of Africa; the art of the negro peoples. New York, Crown Publishers, 1960. 247p.

- 1095. SEGY, Ladislav.** On Order  
African sculpture. New York, Dover Publications, 1958.

#### 2. MUSIC

- 1096. U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division.** R016.78096  
African music; a briefly annotated bibliography. *See item no. 957.* Un35af

- 1097. WEMAN, Henry.** 783.0968  
African music and the church in Africa. *See item no. 1050.* W47af

#### 3. DANCES

- 1098. GORER, Geoffrey.** 572.966  
Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. *See item no. 1044.* G669

#### X POLITICS AND GOVERNMENT

##### A GENERAL

- 1098a. AFRICAN one-party states.** Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1964. 529p. 960  
Bibliog. *Essays on the history, people, and politics of five African one-party countries: Tunisia, Senegal, Guinea, Ivory Coast, Liberia, and Tanganyika.* A183 1964
- 1099. CHICAGO. University. Committee for the Comparative Study of New Nations.** JC365.C47  
Old societies and new States; the quest for modernity in Asia and Africa. *See item no. 902.*
- 1100. EMERSON, Rupert.** DT30.E46  
The political awakening of Africa. Englewood Cliffs, N.J. Prentice-Hall, 1965. 175p. Bibliog. *Collection of passages from the writings of 20th century African politicians; subject arranged.*
- 1101. HANNA, William John.** On Order  
Independent black Africa; the politics of freedom. Chicago, Rand McNally, 1964. 651p.
- 1102. ISSACS, Harold Robert.** 960  
Africa: new crises in the making. New York, Foreign Policy Association, 1952. 62p. *A review of the political, military, and economic relations between the West (Europe and the U.S.) and Africa.* Is1a
- 1103. MAIR, Lucy Philip.** 309.16  
New nations. *See item no. 1046.* M286ne
- 1104. M'BOYA, Tom.** DT434  
Freedom and after. Boston, Little, Brown, .E27M35

1963. 288p. Index. *Deals with the economic political, and social questions in Kenya and other African countries.*
1105. MEYER, Frank S. 309.16  
The African nettle; dilemmas of an emerging continent. *See item no. 914.* M575af
1106. THE NEW African; a guide to the contemporary history of emergent Africa and its leaders. *See item no. 934.* DT352.N49  
1967  
Reference
1107. STILLMAN, Calvin W. 980  
Africa in the modern world. *See item no. 917.* St54af
1108. THEOBALD, Robert. 966  
The new nations of West Africa. New York, Wilson, 1960. 179p. Bibliog. *Studies the differences and similarities of over 20 West African countries and discusses the distinctiveness of Africa's problems.* T342ne
1109. THOMPSON, Virginia McLean. 967.2  
The emerging states of French Equatorial Africa. Stanford Calif., Stanford University Press, 1960. 595p. Bibliog. Index. *A comprehensive examination of the history and development of the federation of French Equatorial Africa with separate chapters detailing the political and economic developments in each of the four territories comprising the federation.* T378em
- B GOVERNMENT**
- 1. YEARBOOK**
1110. OFFICIAL South African municipal year book. *See item no. 924.* R352.068  
Of2
- 2. SOCIALISM**
1111. BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner. 335.096  
African socialism. *See item no. 1037.* B783af
1112. SENGHOR, Léopold Sédar. 342.661  
African socialism; a report of the Constitutive Congress of the Party of African Federation. New York, American Society of African Culture, 1959. 49p. *A report describing the background, aims, and methods of the Mali Federation and differentiating between communism and African socialism.* Se56af
- 3. LAW**
1113. KUPER, Hilda. K  
African law: adaptation and development. Berkeley, University of California Press, 1965. 275p. Bibliog. Index. *Collection of essays by anthropologists, sociologists, and legal experts on the traditional legal systems in Africa and the evolution of a modern African code of law.* .K84
1114. SEYMOUR, S. M. Law  
Native law in South Africa. Cape Town, Juta, 1953. 280p. Index. *A treatise on the principles of Uncodified Native civil law and of the application of native common law in civil matters.* T-Se965  
1953
- C FOREIGN RELATIONS**
1115. AFRICA seen by American Negroes. *See item no. 1001.* 916  
Af83
1116. AMERICAN Assembly. 916  
The United States and Africa; background papers prepared for the use of participants and the final report of the Thirteenth American Assembly, Arden House, Harriman Campus of Columbia University, Harriman, New York, May 1-4, 1958. Final ed. New York, 1958. 252p. *Provides background material on Africa and African-U.S. affairs for business, labor, and government leaders.* Am35un  
1958
1117. MCKAY, Vernon. 327.6  
Africa in world politics. *See item no. 999.* M192af
- XI FREEDOM AND UNITY MOVEMENTS**
- A GENERAL**
1118. CARY, Joyce. DT20.C3  
The case for African freedom, and other writings on Africa. *See item no. 901.*
1119. FANON, Frantz. DT30.F2713  
Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p. *Essays on the Negro's new identity and new freedom by a Negro psychiatrist from Martinique.*
1120. NYERERE, Julius Kambarage. DT446.N9A5  
Freedom and unity: Uhuru na umoja; a selection from writings and speeches, 1952-65. *See item no. 915.*
- B NATIONALISM**
1121. AFRO-ASIAN Peoples' Solidarity Conference, Cairo, December 26, 1957-January 1, 1958. Moscow. Foreign Languages Pub. House, 1958. 265p. *A collection of official documents and speeches connected with the Conference's discussion of colonialism, imperialism, racial discrimination, economic cooperation and cultural exchange.* 950.42  
Af85af  
1957/58
1122. KOHN, Hans. DT30.K6  
African nationalism in the twentieth century. Princeton, N.J., Van Nostrand, 1965. 192p. Bibliog. *Deals with the growth of nationalism in British Africa; shows influence of U.S. and West Indians intellectuals on development of négritude concept.*

## C PAN AFRICANISM

1123. AMERICAN Society of African Culture. DT30.A53  
Pan-Africanism reconsidered. Berkeley, University of Calif., Press, 1962. 376p. *Discussion of the possibilities of African unity and the interaction of national development and Pan-African projects.*

1124. HOOKER, James R. CT3150  
Black revolutionary; George Padmore's path .P3H6  
from communism to pan-Africanism.

1125. MAZRUI, Ali Al'Amia. DT30.M35  
Towards a Pax Africana; a study of ideology 1967a  
and ambition. Chicago, University of Chicago Press, 1967. 287p. *Describes and interprets African political thought as evidenced by the thoughts of African leaders in specific international situations.*

1126. NYE, Joseph S. DT431.N9  
Pan-Africanism and East African integration. Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Press, 1965. 307p. Bibliog. Index. *Evaluates the influence of Pan-Africanism upon political intergration in East Africa.*

1127. WALLERSTEIN, Immanuel Maurice. DT30.W34  
Africa: the politics of unity; an analysis of a contemporary social movement. New York, Random House, 1967. 274p. Index. *Traces the major political developments and social changes occurring in Africa between 1957 and 1965; emphasis on the movement toward African unity.*

1128. WELCH, Claude Emerson. DT471.W38  
Dream of unity; Pan-Africanism and political unification in West Africa. Ithaca, N.Y., Cornell University Press, 1966. 396p. Bibliog. Index. *An examination of four West African areas to determine the difficulty of establishing political links between African territories.*

## PART III THE NEGRO IN AFRICA SECTION B—GEOGRAPHIC AREAS

### I NORTH AFRICA

1129. DELAVIGNETTE, Robert Louis. 961  
L'Afrique noire française et son destin. Paris, D376af  
Gallimard, 1962. 206p. *A history written in French of the independence movements in French Africa from 1946-1958.*

1130. GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon. DT551.G16  
Mission d'exploration du Haut-Niger: voyage au Soudan français (Haut-Niger et pays de Ségou) 1879-1881. *See item no. 975.*

1131. LJUNGGREN, Florence. RO16.956  
Annotated guide to journals dealing with the L769an  
Middle East and North Africa. *See item no. 1090.*

1132. STEEL, Ronald. DT182.S7  
North Africa. New York, H.W. Wilson Co., 1967. 244p. Bibliog. *An overview of economic, political, and cultural conditions and problems in Morocco, Tunisia, Algeria, and Libya.*

### II SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA IN GENERAL

#### A GENERAL

1133. GROVE, Alfred Thomas. DT352.G7  
Africa south of the Sahara. *See item no. 905.*

1134. HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey. 309.16  
An African survey; a study of problems H125a3  
arising in Africa south of the Sahara. *See item no. 907.*

1135. HAYNES, George Edmund. 916  
Africa, continent of the future. *See item no. H333af*  
909.

1136. HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean. DT352.H43  
The human factor in changing Africa. *See item no. 910.*

1137. KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley. 916.7  
Tropical Africa. *See item no. 912a.* K569tr

#### B BIBLIOGRAPHY

1138. GLAZIER, Kenneth M. RO16.9167  
Africa south of the Sahara; a select and G469af  
annotated bibliography, 1958-1963. *See item no. 936.*

1139. UNITED States and Canadian publications RO16.9167  
on Africa. *See item no. 947a.* Un35

1140. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. RO16.967  
Africa south of the Sahara; a selected, Un35af  
annotated list of writings. *See item no. 948.*

1141. U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference RO16.96  
and Bibliography Division. Un352af  
Africa south of the Sahara, a selected, annotated list of writings, 1951-1956. *See item no. 950.*

#### C SOCIETY AND CIVILIZATION

1142. DAVIDSON, Basil. 916  
The lost cities of Africa. *See item no. 993.* D281Lo

1143. DOOB, Leonard William. 401  
Communication in Africa; a search for D72co  
boundaries. *See item no. 1041.*



1144. WILLIAMS, Chancellor.  
The rebirth of African civilization *See item no. 1005.*  
**D POPULATION**
1145. PRINCETON University. Office of Population Research.  
The demography of tropical Africa. *See item no. 1011.*  
**E POLITICS**
1146. HANNA, William John.  
Independent black Africa; the politics of freedom *See item no. 1101.*  
**III EAST AFRICA**  
**A GENERAL**
1147. HICKMAN, Gladys M.  
The lands and peoples of East Africa; a school certificate geography. London, Longmans, 1960. 232p. Glossary. Index. *A survey of the physical and economic geography of the regions of East Africa; designed for the secondary school teacher.*  
**916.76 H528La**
1148. LINEBERRY, William P.  
East Africa. New York, Wilson, 1968. 197. Bibliog. *A compilation of essays giving an overview of East Africa's progress and problems today.*  
**DT365.L5**
- B BIBLIOGRAPHY**
1149. INTERNATIONAL African Institute.  
North-east Africa: general, ethnography, sociology, linguistics. *See item no. 940.*  
**RO16.916 In8no**
1150. U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section.  
Official publications c. British East Africa. *See item no. 965.*  
**RO15.676 Un35of**
- C YEARBOOKS**
1151. THE Year book and guide to East Africa.  
*See item no. 927.*  
**R916 Y32a**
- D HISTORY**
1152. COUPLAND, Reginald.  
The exploitation of East Africa, 1856-1890; the slave trade and the scramble. *See item no. 1032.*  
**DT365.C6 1967**
1153. INGHAM, Kenneth.  
A history of East Africa. Rev. ed. New York, Praeger, 1965. 462p. Bibliog. *Primarily concerned with the colonial period (1860-1960); describes political, social, and economic developments in the four main units of East Africa.*  
**DT365.I5 1965**
1154. MARSH, Zoe.  
East Africa through contemporary records. Cambridge, University Press, 1961. 214p. Bibliog. *Collection of writings on the history of East Africa from 600 B.C. to 1919 A.D. as seen by contemporary accounts.*  
**DT431.M3 916.7 W67re**
1155. MARSH, Zoe.  
An introduction to the history of East Africa. 3d ed. Cambridge, University Press, 1966. 254p. Bibliog.  
**E POLITICS**
1156. MBOYA, Tom.  
Freedom and after. *See item no. 1104.*  
**DT434 .E27M35**
1157. NYE, Joseph S.  
Pan-Africanism and East African integration. *See item no. 1126.*  
**DT431.N9**
- F SOCIOLOGY AND CULTURE**
1158. GOOD, Charles M.  
Dimensions of East African cultures. *See item no. 1016.*  
**DT429.G6**
1159. SANGREE, Walter H.  
Age, prayer and politics in Tiriki, Kenya. New York, Oxford U.P., 1966. 312p. Bibliog. Index. *Account of the social structure, change, and social innovation over the last fifty years in Tiriki, Nyzna Province, Kenya.*  
**DT434.E24S3**
- IV WEST AFRICA**  
**A WEST AFRICA IN GENERAL**  
**1. GENERAL**
1160. BOWEN, Elenore Smith.  
Return to laughter. New York, Harper, 1954. 276p. *Account by an American anthropologist of her personal relations with individual members of a British West African tribe which she was commissioned to study.*  
**916 B675re**
1161. CARY, Joyce.  
The African witch. *See item no. 1039.*  
**Fiction**
1162. GORER, Geoffrey.  
Africa dances; a book about West African negroes. *See item no. 1044.*  
**572.966 G669**
- 2. BIBLIOGRAPHY**
1163. GRAY, Richard.  
Materials for west African history in Italian archives. *See item no. 952.*  
**CD1000.G8 no.3 Reference**
1164. INTERNATIONAL African Institute.  
West Africa general, ethnology, sociology, linguistics, *See item no. 941.*  
**RO16.9166 In8we**
- 3. HISTORY**
1165. DAVIES, Oliver.  
West Africa before the Europeans: archaeology & pre-history. London, Methuen, 1967. 364p.  
**DT471 .D34**
1166. HARGREAVES, John D.  
West Africa: the former French states. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1967. 183p. *General information on geography,*  
**DT632.H3**

*history, culture, and politics of the nine West African countries which have gained independence from France.*

#### 4. POLITICS

1167. SENGHOR, Léopold Sédar. 342.661  
African socialism; a report to the  
Constitutive Congress of the Party of  
African Federation. *See item no. 1112.* Se56af
1168. THEOBALD, Robert. 966  
The new nations of West Africa. *See item*  
*no. 1108.* T342ne
1169. WELCH, Claude Emerson. DT471.W38  
Dream of unity; Pan-Africanism and political  
unification in West Africa. *See item no.*  
*1128.*

#### 5. SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CONDITIONS

1170. ASHBY, Sir Eric. 378.66  
African universities and Western tradition.  
*See item no. 1057.* As34af
1171. DAVIS, Jackson. 916  
Africa advancing; a study of rural education  
and agriculture in West Africa and the  
Belgian Congo. *See item no. 1058.* D294

1172. ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo. On Order  
Why our children die; the causes, and  
suggestions for prevention, of infant  
mortality in West Africa. *See item no. 1062.*

#### B INDIVIDUAL WEST AFRICAN COUNTRIES

##### 1. ANGOLA

1173. DUFFY, James. HD88.26  
A question of slavery *See item no. 1034.* .D8 1967a

##### 2. DAHOMEY

1174. BURTON, Sir Richard Francis. DT541.B97  
A mission to Gelele, King of Dahome. *See*  
*item no. 974.* 1966

1175. POLANYI, Karl. HC547.D3p6  
Dahomey and the slave trade; an analysis of  
an archaic economy. *See item no. 1036.*

##### 3. GHANA

1176. BEECHAM, John. DT507.B4  
Ashantee and the Gold Coast: being a sketch  
of the history, social state and  
superstitions of the inhabitants of those  
countries, with the notice of the state and  
prospects of Christianity among them;  
London, Dawsons, 1968. 376p. 1841b

##### 4. LIBERIA

1177. BUELL, Raymond Leslie. 966.6  
Liberia: a country of survival, 1847-1947.  
Philadelphia, University of Pennsylvania  
press, the University museum, 1947. 140p.  
*A critical assessment of Liberia's domestic*  
*affairs and her relations with the U.S.* B861L

#### 5. NIGERIA

1178. BURNS, Sir Alan Cuthbert. DT515.B8  
History of Nigeria. 6th ed. London, Allen &  
Unwin, 1964. 363p. *History of the British*  
*occupation of Nigeria from 1795 to*  
*independence in 1960. Geneological tables.*  
*Texts of basic documents.* 1963

1179. MEEK, Charles Kingsley. On Order  
Law and authority in a Nigerian tribe; a  
study in indirect rule. New York, Oxford  
University press, 1937. 372p. *Describes*  
*social institutions of the Ibo tribe of*  
*Southern Nigeria and how such knowledge*  
*was applied administratively the British.*

1180. OJIKE, Mbonu. 916  
My Africa. *See item no. 1047.* Oj3

1181. SMYTHE, Hugh H. HN800.N5S56  
The new Nigerian elite. Stanford, Calif.,  
Stanford University Press, 1962. 196p.  
Index. *Describes the preparation of the*  
*Nigerian elite for the responsibilities of*  
*self-government.*

#### 6. SENEGAL

1182. CROWDER, Michael. DT549.5  
Senegal: a study of French assimilation policy  
Revised ed. London, Methuen, 1967. 151p. C7 1967

#### V CENTRAL AFRICA

1183. CAIRNS, H. Alan C. 301.2943067  
The clash of cultures; early race relations in  
Central Africa. *See item no. 1022.* C123cL

1184. THOMPSON, Virginia McLean. 967.2  
The emerging states of French Equatorial  
Africa *See item no. 1109.* T378em

1185. TURNBULL, Colin M. GN654.T87  
Wayward servants; the two worlds of the  
African pygmies. Garden City, N.Y.,  
Published for the American Museum of  
Natural History by the Natural History  
Press, 1965. 390p. Bibliog. Glossary. Index.  
*Anthropological study of the Mbuti pygmies*  
*of the Northeastern Congo.*

1186. U.S. Library of Congress. African Section. RO16.967  
Official publications of French Equatorial  
Africa, French Cameroons, and Togo,  
1946-1958; a guide *See item no. 964.* Un35of

1187. VANSINA, Jan. DT351.V36  
Kingdoms of the savanna. *See item no.*  
*1008.*

1188. WILSON, Godfrey. 309.168  
The analysis of social change, based on  
observations in central Africa. *See item no.*  
*1019.* W693an

## VI SOUTHERN AFRICA

### A GENERAL

#### 1. ENCYCLOPEDIAS

1189. ROSENTHAL, Eric. R916.8  
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa. See item R727en  
no. 922.

1190. ROSENTHAL, Eric. DT729.R65  
Encyclopaedia of Southern Africa 4th. ed. 1967  
See item no. 923. Reference

#### 2. YEARBOOKS

1191. THE YEAR book and guide to Southern R916.8  
Africa. See item no. 928. Y32

#### 3. HISTORY

1192. DE BLIJ, Harm J. 968  
Africa South. Evanston, Northwestern D351af  
University Press, 1962. 199p. Bibliog. Index.  
*Historical, political, and geographical  
analysis of Rhodesia and Nyasaland, Angola  
and Mozambique, and South Africa.*

#### 4. ECONOMICS

1193. YUDELMAN, Montague. On Order  
Africans on the land; economic problems of  
African agricultural developments in  
Southern, Central, and East Africa, with  
special reference to Southern Rhodesia. See  
item no. 1056.

### B INDIVIDUAL AREAS OUTSIDE THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### 1. BECHUANALAND

1194. KUPER, Hilda. 572.96834  
An African aristocracy: rank among the K964af  
Swazi. New York, Published for the 1961  
International African Institute by the  
Oxford University Press, 1961. 251p.  
Bibliog. *Based on field work; a study of  
hierarchy among the Swazi, an African tribe.*

#### 2. SOUTH-WEST AFRICA

1195. WELLINGTON, John H. DT703.W4  
South West Africa and its human issues.  
Oxford Clarendon P., 1967. 461p. Index.  
*Comprehensive account of the geography,  
people, history, and politics of South West  
Africa.*

#### 3. SOUTHERN RHODESIA

1196. PARKER, Franklin. 370.96891  
African development and education in P224af  
Southern Rhodesia. See item no. 1061.

### C THE UNION OF SOUTH AFRICA

#### 1. GENERAL

1197. ALLIGHAN, Garry. 968  
Curtain-up South Africa; presenting a AL55cu  
national drama. New York, T.V. Boardman,  
1960. 276p. *Largely a sympathetic account  
of South Africa's history, society, and  
culture by a South African journalist.*

1198. CALPIN, George Harold. 916.68  
The South African way of life: values and C139ao  
ideals of a multiracial society. See item no.  
1010.

1199. MCCLELLAN, Grant S. 968.05  
South Africa. New York, H.W. Wilson, Co., M132ao  
1962. 169p. Bibliog. *Essays on the Union of  
South Africa: its history, politics, racial  
policies, and foreign relations.*

#### 2. BIBLIOGRAPHY

1200. MENDELSSOHN, Sidney. R016.968  
Mendelssohn's South African bibliography. M522ao  
See item no. 943. 1957

1201. MUSIKER, Reuben. Z3601.M8  
Guide to South African reference books. See 1965  
item no. 944. Reference

#### 3. YEARBOOKS

1202. OFFICIAL South African municipal year R352.068  
book. See item no. 924. Of2

1203. South Africa. Office of Census and R316.8  
Statistics. Official year book of the Union. So87of  
See item no. 925.

1204. STATE of the Union; economic, financial R316.8  
and statistical yearbook for the Union of St29  
South Africa. See item no. 926.

#### 4. HISTORY

1205. BURKITT, Miles Crawford. 571  
South Africa's past in stone and paint. See B919  
item no. 1093.

1206. CLOETE, Stuart. Fiction  
Watch for the dawn. See item no. 1084.

1207. DA GAMA Publications, Ltd., Johannesburg. 968.05  
Our first half-century, 1910-1960. golden D132ou  
jubilee of the Union of South Africa.  
Johannesburg, 1960. 566p. *A comprehensive  
review of the major developments in South  
Africa's 50 years as a state, covering  
constitutional, political, financial, industrial,  
commercial, and cultural affairs.*

1208. HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik. 968  
South Africa. 2nd. rev. and reset, ed. New H677ao2  
York, McGraw-Hill, 1952. 253p. *History of  
white racial migration to South Africa and  
economic and political developments there  
from 1930-1952.*

1209. MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude (Liebson). 968  
The people of South Africa. New York, M622pe  
Knopf, 1954. 337p. *A history of South 1954  
Africa from its discovery in the late 15th  
century to the 1950's.*

1210. SCULLY, William Charles. 968  
A history of South Africa, from the earliest S47  
days to union. New York, Longmans, Green  
and co., 1915. 327p. *A general history of  
South Africa.*
5. NATIVE RACES
- 1210a. CARSTENS, W. Peter. On Order  
The social structure of a Cape Coloured  
reserve, a study of racial integration and  
segregation in South Africa. New York,  
Oxford University Press, 1966. 264p.  
Bibliog. Index. *A study of a small town in  
South Africa, emphasizing social structure,  
history, and social change.*
1211. KUPER, Leo. 309.168  
An African bourgeoisie: race, class, and K964af  
politics in South Africa. *See item no. 1026.*
1212. LORAM, Charles Templeman. 326  
The education of the South African native. L882  
*See item no. 1060.*
1213. PEATTIE, Roderick. 968  
Struggle on the veld. New York, The P329s  
Vanguard press, inc., 1947. 264p. Index. *A  
sympathetic appraisal of the native peoples  
of South Africa's high veld country.*
1214. SACKS, Benjamin. DT763.S24  
South Africa: an imperial dilemma;  
non-Europeans and the British Nation,  
1902-1914. Albuquerque, University of New  
Mexico Press, 1967. 356p. Bibliog. Index.  
*Covers episodes involving non-Europeans  
during the years 1902-1914 in South Africa.*
1215. SCHAPER, Isaac. DT764.B2S39  
The Bantu-speaking tribes of South Africa;  
an ethnographical survey. *See item no. 1012.*
1216. SEYMOUR, S. M. Law  
Native law in South Africa. *See item no. T-Se965n  
1114.*
6. APARTHEID
1217. DUNCAN, Patrick. HV8271  
South Africa's rule of violence. *See item no. A5S63  
1024.*
1218. DVORIN, Eugene P. 572.968  
Racial separation in South Africa; an D959ra  
analysis of apartheid theory. *See item no.  
1025.*
1219. LEGUM, Colin. 323.168  
South Africa: crisis for the West. *See item L527so  
no. 1027.*
1220. MACCRONE, Ian Douglas. DT763.M26  
Race attitudes in South Africa; historical, 1957
- experimental, and psychological studies.  
Johannesburg, Witwatersrand University  
Press, 1957. 328p.
1221. QUIGG, Philip W. DT779.7  
South Africa: problems and prospects. *See .Q5  
item no. 1028.*
1222. REYNOLDS, Rex. 572.968  
Searchlight on South Africa's native policy, R338s  
a survey. *See item no. 1029.*
1223. VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L. HT1521.V3  
Race and racism; a comparative perspective.  
New York, Wiley 1967. 169p. Bibliog.  
Index. *Examines racism in Mexico, Brazil,  
the United States, and South Africa to  
uncover similarities in racial stratification.*
- PART IV
- JUVENILE BOOKS
- I BIBLIOGRAPHY
- 1223a. NATIONAL Association for the Z5814.D5N3  
Advancement of Colored People Education Reference  
Dept.  
Integrated school books; a descriptive  
bibliography of 399 pre-school and  
elementary school texts and story books.  
New York, NAACP Special Contribution  
Fund, 1967. 55p. *An annotated  
bibliography of elementary school texts and  
stories which suggest in a positive way the  
multi-racial aspects of American society.*
- II BIOGRAPHY
1224. CLAYTON, Edward Taylor. J  
Martin Luther King: the peaceful warrior. B K585c  
Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1966. 1966  
87p. *Biography of the Negro leaders.*
1225. DOUGLASS, Frederick. E449.D744  
Life and times of Frederick Douglass: his 1962  
early life as a slave, his escape from bondage,  
and his complete history, written by himself.  
New York, Collier Books, 1967. 640p.  
Bibliog. Chronology. Index. *Abridgement  
of the final (1892) version of Douglass'   
autobiography; intended for grades 7-10.*
1226. HASKIN, Sara Estelle. 920.073  
The upward climb; a course in Negro H273u  
achievement. New York, Council of women  
for home missions and Missionary education  
movement of the United States and Canada,  
1927. 144p. Bibliog. *Eleven stories of  
exemplary Negro personalities written for  
students in elementary grades; includes  
guidelines for instruction by teachers.*
1227. MANBER, David. S417  
Wizard of Tuskegee; the life of George .C3M27



- Washington Carver. New York, Crowell-Collier, 1967. Bibliog. Index. *Biography of the American Negro chemist and educator which stresses Carver's contribution to space-age synthetics. Written for grades 6 and up.*
- 1228. MEANS, Florence (Crannell).** J  
Carvers' George, a biography of George B  
Washington Carver. Boston, Houghton C256m  
Mifflin, 1952. 176p. Bibliog. *Simply written biography of George Washington Carver.*
- III NEGRO HISTORY IN AMERICA**
- 1229. GOLSTON, Robert C.** E185.G6  
The Negro revolution. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 247p. *A synthesis of documented trends and patterns in Negro history from ancient Africa to the present. Written for high school students.*
- 1230. MCCARTHY, Agnes.** On Order  
Worth fighting for; a history of the Negro in the United States during the Civil War and Reconstruction. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1965. 118p. Index. *Written for junior and senior high school students; discusses the Abolitionists, Underground Railroad, Negroes in the Civil War and Reconstruction period.*
- 1231. STERNE, Emma (Gelders).** E185.98  
They took their stand. New York, A1S7  
Crowell-Collier Press, 1968. 238p. Bibliog. Index. *Written for grades 6 and up. Collective biography of 12 white Southerners who have at various times opposed slavery and discrimination.*
- 1232. WOODSON, Carter Godwin.** 326.973  
Negro makers of history. 4th. ed. rev. W868nm4  
Washington, D.C. The Associated publishers, inc., 1945. 376p. Index. *History textbook of the Negro in the United States, written for elementary school pupils.*
- IV AFRICA**
- 1233. CALDWELL, John Cope.** J916.7  
Let's visit middle Africa: East Africa, C127Le  
Central Africa, the Congo. New York, J. Day Co., 1958. 96p. Index. *Written for grades 5-8; deals with the geography, history, people, resources, and industries of the region and of its 11 individual countries.*
- 1234. CALDWELL, John Cope.** 916.6  
Let's visit West Africa. New York, J. Day C127Le  
Co., 1959. 96p. *Written for grades 5-7; describes contemporary life and history in the various nations and colonies of West Africa.*
- 1235. CHU, Daniel.** J  
A glorious age in Africa; the story of three 960  
great African empires. Garden City, N.Y., C47gL  
Doubleday, 1965. 120p. Index. *Written for grades 7-11; an account of the West African kingdoms of Ghana, Mali, and Songhay during the period 7th-15th centuries.*
- V LITERATURE**
- A POETRY**
- 1236. ADOFF, Arnold** PS591  
I am the darker brother; an anthology of .N4A65  
modern poems by Negro Americans. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 128p. *Compilation of 64 poems by 28 American Negro poets which reflect on the Negro's past, present, and future. Intended for grades 10-12.*
- B FOLKLORE**
- 1237. HARRIS, Joel Chandler.** PZ7.H242Fav  
The favorite Uncle Remus. Boston, Juvenile  
Houghton Mifflin Co., 1948. 310p. *Sixty Uncle Remus tales.*
- 1238. KEATS, Ezra Jack.** J  
John Henry, an American Legend. New 398.22  
York, Pantheon Books, 1965. 1 vol. *Depicts K225jo  
the exploits of the legendary Negro, John Henry.*
- C FICTION**
- 1239. BEIM, Lorraine (Levey).** E  
Two is a team. New York, Harcourt, Brace and company, 1945. 61p. *Shows two white and Negro boys of the same age discovering how to play and work together.*
- 1240. BONSALL, Crosby (Newell).** E  
The case of the hungry stranger. New York, Harper & Row, 1963. 64p. *Humor and suspense in a story involving four boys—one of whom is a Negro—who share a clubhouse.*
- 1241. CARLSON, Natalie (Savage).** J  
The empty schoolhouse. New York, Harper & Row, 1965. 119p. *Story of a ten year old Negro girl who enrolls in a newly-integrated parochial school in Louisiana.*
- 1242. DE ANGELI, Marguerite (Lofft).** On Order  
Bright April. Garden City, New York, Doubleday & company, inc., 1946. 86p. *Story of a Negro Girl Scout member who lives in Germantown (Philadelphia), Pennsylvania.*
- 1243. DE LEEUW, Adèle Louise.** On Order  
The barred road. 2nd. ed. New York, Macmillan, 1964. 247p.
- 1244. FAULKNER, Georgene.** J  
Melindy's medal. New York, J. Messner, 1965. 172p. *Built around an 8 year old*

*Negro girl, describes life in a Federal Housing Project for Negroes in Boston.*

**1245. HAMILTON, Virginia.**

The house of Dies Drear. New York, Macmillan, 1968. 146p.

**1246. JACKSON, Jesse.**

Call me Charley. New York, Harper & Row, 1945. 156p. *Describes the problems and adventures of a twelve year old boy who is the only Negro boy in his community.*

**1247. JUSTUS, May.**

New boy in school. New York, Hastings House, 1963. 56p. *Story of a small Negro boy's adjustment in an all-white grade in an integrated Tennessee school.*

**1248. KEATS, Ezra Jack.**

The snowy day. New York, Viking Press, 1963. 32p. *A read-aloud picture book describing a small Negro boy's day as he plays alone in the snow. For nursery to first grade.*

**1249. KEATS, Ezra Jack.**

Whistle for Willie. New York, Viking Press, 1964. 33p. *Adventures of a little Negro boy who tries to whistle for his dog the way E. J. boys do.*

**1250. MCMEEKIN, Isabel (McLennan).**

Journey cake. New York, Messner, 1965. 231p. Bibliog. *Set in the 1790's; account of a free colored woman leading six white children along the Wilderness Road to join their father in Kentucky.*

**1251. NEWELL, Hope (Hockenberry).**

A cap for Mary Ellis. New York, Harper & Row, 1953. 200p. *Account of two students who were the first Negroes to enter the Woodcrest school of nursing.*

**1252. SELSAM, Millicent (Ellis).**

Tony's birds. New York, Harper & Row, 1961. 64p. *Story of a Negro father and son who are interested in birdwatching.*

**1253. SHOTWELL, Louisa Rossiter.**

Roosevelt Grady. Cleveland, World Pub. Co., 1963. 151p. *Story of a Negro boy--member of a family of migrant workers on the Eastern Seaboard--and his problems moving from one school to another.*

**1254. STERLING, Dorothy.**

Mary Jane. Garden City, N.Y., Doubleday, 1960. 214p. *Account of a Negro girl's first year at a newly integrated high school.*

PZ7.H1828Ho

Juv.Lite

J

J

J

E

J

J

J

598.2  
Se49to

J

J

## PART V PERIODICALS AND NEWSPAPERS

### I PERIODICALS

**1255. AFRICA. International Institute of African Languages and Cultures.**

Scattered holdings: 1929, 1940 *Contains articles on African languages and cultures.*

**1256. AFRICA Institute. International Bulletin.**

Full holdings: 1963-1965 *Primarily devoted to political and economic news of the whole African continent.*

**1257. AFRICA Report. African-American Institute.**

Full holdings from 1961. *Well-known American magazine on African affairs. Contains country-by-country reports on major developments in Africa and reviews of books on Africa.*

**1258. AFRICA Today. American Committee on Africa.**

Scattered holdings: 1958-1965. *A news magazine devoted to major events in Africa.*

**1259. AFRICAN Repository. American Colonization Society.**

Scattered holdings: 1835, 1842-1845, 1866 *A record of the Society's proceedings and of the worldwide movements for the civilization and evangelization of Africa.*

**1260. CIVIL Rights Digest. U.S. Civil Rights Commission.**

Holdings for: Summer 1967 and Summer 1968. *Contains articles of current interest concerning the progress and implementation of civil rights.*

CR1.12:  
967/1&2

**1261. COMMUNITY Development Journal. Manchester, England.**

Full holdings from 1966. *Contains articles on various aspects of community development in all areas of the world.*

**1262. CRISIS; a record of the darker races. National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.**

Scattered holdings: 1913-1916, 1918-1941, 1943-1948, 1950. *The official organ of the N.A.A.C.P.; contains news and feature articles concerning the Negro in America and elsewhere.*

**1263. EBONY.**

Full holdings from 1962. *General interest picture magazine which stresses stories of Negro progress and achievement.*

**1264. FREEDOMWAYS; a quarterly review of the Negro freedom movement.**

Scattered holdings from 1961- Contains articles of general but substantial interest to the Negro community.

**1265. HEALTH, education, and welfare indicators.**  
U.S. Department of Health, Education, and Welfare.

Full holdings: 1965-1967. Gives in chart and tabular form current statistical information on health, education, and welfare in the United States.

**1266. INTEGRATED Education.**

Full holdings from 1963- Contains news and feature articles on the subject of integrated education in the United States.

**1267. JOURNAL of Human Relations.**

Full holdings from 1964- Reflects a non-partisan world-view; contains articles of a philosophical, literary, educational, scientific, or sociological nature.

**1268. JOURNAL of Intergroup Relations.**

Scattered holdings: 1959-1960, 1963-1966 Contains scholarly articles on the problems and developments affecting intergroup (racial, religious, and ethnic) relationships.

**1269. JOURNAL of Negro Education.**

Scattered holdings: 1934, 1937, 1939. Full holdings from 1956-. Scholarly journal designed to investigate and appraise the problems incident to the education of Negroes.

**1270. JOURNAL of Negro History.**

On Microfilm: 1916-1954. Full holdings from 1955- Definitive treatment of Negro history.

**1271. NEGRO College Quarterly.**

Scattered holdings: 1944-1947 Contains scholarly material on the higher education of Negroes.

**1272. NEGRO Digest.**

Scattered holdings: 1942-1948 Contents arranged similar to Reader's Digest. Contains condensed articles of general interest by and about Negroes.

**1273. NEGRO History Bulletin.**

Scattered holdings: 1937-1938, 1940-1944, 1950, 1953. On Microfilm: 1954-1967. Full holdings from 1968 Designed for schools and the lay public. Includes historical accounts, feature stories, and biographical sketches which are usually illustrated.

**1274. NEGRO in print; bibliographic survey.**

Full holdings from 1967- Annotated

*bibliography of current books on the Negro and other minority groups.*

**1275. PHYLON; the Atlanta University review of races and culture.**

Scattered holdings: 1940, 1942, 1944-1945, 1949, 1951. Full holdings from 1963- A review of race and culture; contributes to appraisal of racial and cultural relations on the total world scene.

**1276. QUARTERLY review of higher education among Negroes.**

Scattered holdings: 1934, 1945-1947 Contains article on higher education by Negro scholars and about problems relevant to Negro education.

**1277. RIGHTS. Emergency Civil Liberties Committee.**

Scattered holdings: 1956, 1962 Full holdings from 1963- Deals with the efforts to maintain our constitutional rights.

**1278. URBAN Affairs Quarterly.**

Full holdings from 1965- Contains scholarly articles on the problems of urbanization.

**1279. URBAN Education.**

Full holdings from 1966- Contains scholarly articles on urban education.

**1280. URBAN Review.**

Scattered holdings: 1967-1969. Contains articles on the problems and potentialities of education in the urban environment.

**1281. URBAN Studies.**

Full holdings from 1964- Contains scholarly articles devoted to urban problems on a world-wide basis.

**II NEWSPAPERS**

**1282. BRONZE Raven. Toledo, Ohio.**

Full holdings from October, 1968- Weekly newspaper containing news, feature, and classified advertising sections of interest to Toledo's black community.

**1283. MICHIGAN Chronicle. Detroit, Michigan.**

Full holdings from 1966- Weekly comprehensive newspaper containing many news and feature articles on the Negro, primarily directed to Detroit's black community, but of interest to all Negroes everywhere.

## PART VI AUTHOR INDEX

Those item numbers which are italicized refer to the first appearance of an item where full bibliographic and descriptive information about it are given. All other numbers refer to successive appearances of those items which are italicized.

The index also includes popular titles of some U.S. government publications (e.g., Kerner Commission Report, Moynihan Report).

- ABRAHAMS, Roger D: 534  
 ABRAMS, Charles: 275, 607  
 ABRASH, Barbara: 955, 1078  
 ADAMS, Alice Dana: 219  
 ADOFF, Arnold: 524, 1236  
 AFRICA seen by American Negroes: 1001, 1115  
 AFRICAN one-party states: 1098a  
 AFRO-ASIAN Peoples' Solidarity Conference: 1121  
 ALEXANDER, Richard D: 654  
 ALIMEN, Henriette: 991  
 ALLIGHAN, Garry: 1197  
 ALLPORT, Gordon Willard: 259, 453  
 AMERICAN anti-slavery society: 166, 213a  
 AMERICAN Assembly: 1116  
 AMERICAN Federation of Labor and Congress of Industrial Organizations. Industrial Union Dept: 826  
 AMERICAN Library Association. Young Adult Services Division: 960, 1088  
 AMERICAN Society of African Culture: 1123  
 ANDERSON, Margaret: 354, 391, 711  
 the ANGLO-AFRICAN magazine: 548  
 APTHEKER, Herbert: 87, 193  
 ASHBY, Eric: 1057, 1170  
 ASHMORE, Harry S: 685, 407a  
 ASSOCIATION for the study of Negro life and history, inc. 376a  
 ATLANTA University: 315  
 BACKGROUND to evolution in Africa: 992, 1013  
 BAILEY, Harry A: 745  
 BALDWIN, James: 475, 407b, 407c  
 BARBOUR, Floyd B: 804, 874  
 BARBOUR, Kenneth Michael: 1009  
 BARTHOLOMEW, John George: 971, 984, 1079  
 BAUGHMAN, Lawrence E. Alan: 446  
 BEAM, Lura: 700  
 BECKER, Gary Stanley: 272, 304  
 BEECHAM, John: 1176  
 BEIM, Lorraine: 1239  
 BELLUSH, Jewel: 643  
 BENNETT, Lerone: 88, 81, 133, 415a, 756  
 BERGER, Morroe: 278, 770, 805  
 BERMAN, Daniel M: 731, 783  
 BERNSTEIN, Saul: 374  
 THE BLACK American and the press: 806  
 BLAIR, Thomas Lucien Vincent: 1051  
 BLAKE, William O: 161, 188, 1031  
 BLOSSOM, Virgil T: 732  
 BODROGI, Tibor: 1092  
 BOND, Horace Mann: 686  
 BONE, Robert A: 476, 511  
 BONSALL, Crosby: 1240  
 BONTEMPS, Arna Wendell: 54, 143, 573, 814  
 BOOKER, Simeon: 1, 851  
 BOSTON University Libraries: 963  
 BOTUME, Elizabeth Hyde: 698  
 BOWEN, Elenore Smith: 1160  
 BOYD, Andrew Kirk Henry: 899, 968  
 BRAITHWAITE, Edward Ricardo: 433, 898  
 BRAWLEY, Benjamin Griffith: 55, 90, 469  
 BRIDGMAN, Jon: 935  
 BRINK, William J.: 416  
 BROCKWAY, Archibald Fenner: 1037, 1111  
 BRODERICK, Francis L.: 822, 852  
 BROOKS, Gwendolyn: 528  
 BROTZ, Howard: 746  
 BROWN, Claude: 491, 599  
 BROWN, Sterling Allen: 480  
 BUCKMASTER, Henrietta: 134, 228  
 BUELL, Raymond Leslie: 1038, 1177  
 BUNI, Andrew: 761  
 BURDEN, Shirley: 280, 454  
 BUREAU of National Affairs: 679, 787  
 BURGESS, Margaret Elaine: 752  
 BURKITT, Miles Crawford: 1093, 1205  
 BURNS, Alan Cuthbert: 1178  
 BURNS, W. Haywood: 377, 853, 870  
 BURTON, Richard Francis: 974, 1174  
 BUTCHER, Margaret: 470  
 CAIRNS, H. Alan C.: 1022, 1183  
 CALDWELL, John Cope: 1233, 1234  
 CALPIN, George Harold: 1010, 1023, 1198  
 CALVERTON, Victor Francis: 481  
 CAREY, Henry Charles: 162, 167  
 CARLSON, Lucile: 900  
 CARLSON, Natalie: 1241



EDWARDS, Gilbert Franklin: 662  
 ELDREDGE, Hanford Wentworth: 579  
 ELKINS, Stanley M.: 173  
 ELMAN, Richard M.: 327, 601  
 THE EMANCIPATOR: 235, 549  
 EMBREE, Edwin Rodgers: 11, 12, 246  
 EMERSON, Rupert: 1100  
 ENCYCLOPEDIA of the Negro: 40, 74  
 EQUALITY of Educational Opportunity: 709, 710  
 ERIKSON, Erik Homburger: 370, 392  
 ESSIEN-UDOM, Essien Udosen: 880  
 FAGE, J. D.: 973, 986  
 FAGER, Charles E.: 147, 876  
 FAIR Housing Act of 1967: 624  
 FAIR Housing Laws: 626  
 FAMILIES of the Slums: 336  
 FANON, Frantz: 247, 384, 393, 425, 1119  
 FAULKNER, Georgene: 1244  
 FEDERAL Writers' Project: 186, 488  
 FELDMAN, Herman: 305, 655  
 FERGUSON, George Oscar: 371, 394  
 FERMAN, Louis A.: 645  
 FILLER, Louis: 220  
 FISHEL, Leslie H.: 95  
 FITZGERALD, Walter: 903, 966, 1042, 1052  
 FITZHUGH, George: 190  
 FIVE slave narratives: 187, 489  
 FONER, Philip Sheldon: 211, 243  
 FORTEN, Charlotte L.: 497  
 FORTUNE (Magazine): 580  
 FORTUNE, Timothy Thomas: 281a  
 FRANKLIN, John Hope: 96, 823  
 FRAZIER, Edward Franklin: 13, 97, 320, 337, 338, 372, 399  
 FREYRE, Gilberto: 892  
 FRIEDMAN, Leon: 773, 828, 856  
 FROBENIUS, Leo: 1087  
 FUCHS, Estelle: 705  
 FURNAS, Joseph Chamberlain: 174, 248  
 GALLIÉNI, Joseph Simon: 975, 1130  
 GARA, Larry: 230  
 GARFINKEL, Herbert: 646, 788  
 GARRISON, William Lloyd: 123  
 GARVEY, Marcus: 871  
 GATES, Reginald Ruggles: 249, 339  
 GENOVESE, Eugene D.: 197  
 GETTLEMAN, Marvin E.: 331  
 GIBBS, Mifflin Wistar: 498  
 GILBERT, Olive: 185, 508  
 GINZBERG, Eli: 14, 98, 306, 307, 647, 688  
 GLAZIER, Kenneth M.: 936, 1138  
 GLOSTER, Hugh Morris: 477, 512  
 GLUCKMAN, Max: 1043  
 GOLDEN, Harry Lewis: 829  
 GOLDSTON, Robert C.: 15, 99, 979a, 1229  
 GOOD, Charles M.: 1016, 1158  
 GOODMAN, Percival: 581  
 GORER, Geoffrey: 1044, 1098, 1162  
 GOSNELL, Harold Foote: 764  
 GOULD, Jean: 70, 558  
 GOULD, Peter R.: 904  
 GOURLAY, Jack G.: 656  
 GRANT, Joanne: 815, 847  
 GRAY, Richard: 952, 988, 1163  
 GREELEY, Horace: 126, 175  
 GREEN, Constance (McLaughlin): 439  
 GREEN, Elizabeth Atkinson: 471  
 GREEN, Paul: 532, 542  
 GREENBERG, Jack: 430, 744, 816  
 GREENBERG, Joseph Harold: 1065  
 GREENE, Lorenzo Johnston: 118, 153, 163, 657  
 GREENE, Mary Francis: 356  
 GRIER, William H.: 395  
 GRIFFIN, John Howard: 15a  
 GRODZINS, Morton: 582, 604  
 GROSS, Seymour Lee: 559  
 GROSSACK, Martin M.: 403  
 GROVE, Alfred Thomas: 905, 1133  
 GUNTHER, John: 906  
 HAILEY, William Malcolm Hailey: 907, 1134  
 HAINES, Charles Grove: 908  
 HALASZ, Nicholas: 194, 198  
 HAMBLY, Wilfrid Dyson: 1017  
 HAMILTON, Virginia: 517, 1245  
 HAMPTON Institute: 721  
 HANCE, William Adams: 967, 1053  
 HANDLIN, Oscar: 574, 602, 830  
 HANNA, William John: 1101, 1146  
 HANSBERRY, Lorraine: 857  
 HARGREAVES, John C.: 1166  
 HARKEY, Ira B.: 440  
 HARLAN, Louis R.: 115, 702

HARRINGTON, Michael: 328, 748, 872  
 HARRIS, Joel Chandler: 537, 1237  
 HARRIS, Norman Dwight: 996  
 HART, Albert Bushnell: 176, 221  
 HARVARD University. Library: 937  
 HASKINS, Sara Estelle: 1226  
 HAYDEN, Thomas: 641  
 HAYNES, George Edmund: 647a, 909, 1135  
 HAYS, Brooks: 449  
 HAYWOOD, Charles: 83, 543  
 HAYWOOD, Harry: 308  
 HEARN, Lafcadio: 58  
 HENTOFF, Nat: 282, 357, 716  
 HERNDON, James: 358, 717  
 HERSKOVITS, Melville Jean: 250, 251, 896, 910, 1136  
 HICKMAN, Gladys M: 1147  
 HIESTAND, Dale L: 309, 648  
 HIGGINSON, Thomas Wentworth: 127, 215  
 HILL, Herbert: 478, 484, 515, 552  
 HINTON, Richard Josiah: 128  
 HIRSHSON, Stanley P: 137, 758  
 The HISTORY of nations; Africa: 980  
 HODDER, B. W.: 911  
 HOFMEYR, Jan Hendrik: 1208  
 HOLDSWORTH, Mary: 938  
 HOLMES, Samuel Jackson: 43, 252  
 HOLT, John Caldwell: 359, 689  
 HOOKER, James R: 933, 1124  
 HOPE, John: 273, 666  
 HORRABIN, James Francis: 970, 987  
 HOUSING and urban development legislation of 1968: 625  
 HOWARD University. Washington, D.C. Library: 939  
 HOWELL, Francis Clark: 1015  
 HUGHES, Langston: 472, 516, 526, 571  
 HUNTER, David Romeyn: 321, 592  
 HUSZAR, George Bernard de: 809  
 HYMAN, Harold Melvin: 138  
 I HAVE a dream: 72  
 IANNIELLO, Lynn: 775, 817  
 ILLINOIS. Chicago Commission on Race Relations: 635  
 INDEX to selected Negro periodicals: 551  
 INGHAM, Kenneth: 1153  
 INSTITUTE of International Education: 360, 690, 1059  
 INTERNATIONAL African Institute: 940, 941, 1149, 1164  
 INTERNATIONAL Research Associates: 461  
 ISAACS, Harold Robert: 16, 831, 1102  
 JACKSON, Bruce: 544  
 JACKSON, Jesse: 1246  
 JACOBS, Jane: 583  
 JACOBS, Paul: 749, 873  
 JAHN, Janheinz: 956, 1080  
 JAVITS, Jacob Koppell: 776, 824  
 JENKINS, William Sumner: 190a  
 JENNESS, Mary: 59  
 JOHNSON, Charles Spurgeon: 17, 18, 261, 283, 310, 322, 373, 400, 422, 441, 455  
 JOHNSON, James Weldon: 153a, 473, 499, 500, 527  
 JOHNSON, Joseph T: 311  
 JONES, Le Roi: 385, 564, 881  
 JORDAN, Winthrop D: 119, 426  
 JUNOD, Violaine I: 912, 920  
 JUSTUS, May: 1247  
 KALVEN, Harry: 794, 858  
 KARDINER, Abram: 401  
 KATZ, William Loren: 116  
 KEATS, Ezra Jack: 1238, 1248, 1249  
 KECKLEY, Elizabeth: 501  
 KEIL, Charles: 565  
 KELLER, Suzanne Infeld: 340, 349  
 KEMBLE, Francis Anne: 205  
 KENWORTHY, Leonard Stout: 953, 990  
 KEPHART, William M: 435  
 KERLIN, Robert Thomas: 522, 554, 642  
 KERNER Commission Report: 632  
 KESSELMAN, Louis Coleridge: 674  
 KILLENS, John Oliver: 19, 386  
 KILLIAN, Lewis M: 431, 877  
 KILPATRICK, James Jackson: 457, 464, 712  
 KIMBLE, George Herbert Tinley: 912a, 1045, 1137  
 KING, Martin Luther: 20, 148, 832, 833, 834, 865, 866  
 KLEIN, Herbert S: 209, 887  
 KLINEBERG, Otto: 406  
 KOHL, Herbert R: 361, 718  
 KOHN, Hans: 1122  
 KONVITZ, Milton Ridas: 818, 825  
 KOZOL, Jonathan: 362, 719  
 KREHBIEL, Henry Edward: 546  
 KRISLOV, Samuel: 675  
 KUPER, Hilda: 1113, 1194  
 KUPER, Leo: 1026, 1211  
 LADD, Everett Carl: 753

LEE, Alfred McClung: 636  
 LEGUM, Colin: 1027, 1219  
 LEUZINGER, Elsy: 1094  
 LEWINSON, Paul: 754  
 LEWIS, Anthony: 835  
 THE LIBERATOR: 236, 550  
 LIEBOW, Elliot: 323  
 LINCOLN, Charles Eric: 882  
 LINEBERRY, William P: 1148  
 LITTLE, Malcolm: 100, 502, 883, 884, 981  
 LITWACK, Leon F: 122, 154  
 LJUNGGREN, Florence: 1090, 1131  
 LOCKE, Alain LeRoy: 21, 485  
 LOCKE, Mary Stoughton: 222  
 LOFTON, John: 195, 208  
 LOGAN, Frenise A: 139, 157  
 LOGAN, Rayford Whittingham: 22, 101, 819  
 LOGAN, Spencer: 23  
 LOGGINS, Vernon: 553  
 LOMAX, John Avery: 547  
 LOMAX, Louis E: 417, 859  
 LONG, Herman Hodge: 609  
 LORAM, Charles Templeman: 1060, 1212  
 LORD, Walter: 712a  
 LOUISVILLE, Ky. University: 722  
 LOVE, Nat: 503  
 LUBELL, Samuel: 418  
 LUCAS, Charles Prestwood: 997  
 LYNCH, John Roy: 759  
 LYND, Staughton: 848  
 LYSTAD, Robert A: 930, 942  
 MC CARTHY, Agnes: 1230  
 MC CLELLAN, Grant S: 810, 1199  
 MAC CRONE, Ian Douglas: 1220  
 MC DOUGALL, Marion Gleason: 196  
 MC ENTIRE, Davis: 276, 436, 610  
 MC EWAN, Peter J: 913, 998  
 MC GINNIS, Frederick Alphonso: 691  
 MC GRATH, Earl James: 723  
 MC KAY, Vernon: 999, 1117  
 MC KITRICK, Eric I: 19  
 MAC LEAN, Joan Coyne: 982, 1020  
 MC MANUS, Edgar J: 212  
 MC MEEKIN, Isabel: 1250  
 MC PHERSON, L. nes M: 223  
 MACY, Jesse: 216  
 MAIR, Lucy Philip: 1046, 1103  
 MALCOLM X: see LITTLE, Malcolm  
 MALINOWSKI, Bronislaw: 1002, 1018, 1021  
 MALVIN, John: 504  
 MANBER, David: 66, 1227  
 MANDELKER, Daniel R: 584  
 MARGOLIES, Edward: 553a  
 MARSH, Zoe: 1154, 1155  
 MARSHALL, F. Ray: 662a, 667, 668  
 MATHIESON, William Law: 164, 1035  
 MATSON, Floyd W: 284, 692, 836  
 MATTHEWS, Donald R: 755  
 MATTHEWS, Essie: 192, 199  
 MAY, Samuel Joseph: 217  
 MAYO, Marion Jacob: 407  
 MAZRUI, Ali Al'Amin: 1125  
 MBOYA, Tom: 1104, 1156  
 MEANS, Florence: 1228  
 MECKLIN, John Moffatt: 253, 423  
 MEEK, Charles Kingsley: 1179  
 MEIER, August: 102, 121a  
 MELTZER, Milton: 103  
 MENCHER, Samuel: 332, 799  
 MENDELSON, Wallace: 262  
 MENDELSSOHN, Sidney: 943, 1200  
 MEYER, Frank S: 914, 1105  
 MEYERSON, Martin: 620  
 MICHAEL, Donald N: 350  
 MILLER, Elizabeth W: 75  
 MILLER, Kelly: 407d  
 MILLER, Loren: 777, 820  
 MILLIN, Sarah Gertrude: 1209  
 MITCHELL, Robert Cameron: 958, 1049  
 MOMBOISSE, Raymond M: 631  
 MONTAGU, Ashley: 254  
 MOON, Bucklin: 24, 486  
 MOON, Henry Lee: 765  
 MOONEY, Chase Curran: 811  
 MOTON, Robert Russa: 24a, 263  
 MOYNIHAN Report on the Negro Family: 343  
 MUMFORD, Lewis: 585, 586  
 MURDOCK, George Peter: 1003  
 MURPHY, Raymond John: 860  
 MURRAY, Pauli: 279, 778

MUSE, Benjamin: 149, 713, 837  
 MUSIKER, Reuben: 944, 1201  
 MYLIUS, Norbert: 945  
 MYRDAL, Gunnar: 25, 26, 285, 286, 408, 409  
 MYRUS, Donald: 566  
 NATHAN, Hans: 567  
 NATIONAL Association for the Advancement of Colored People. Education Dept.: 82, 733, 1223a  
 NEARING, Scott: 27, 264, 456  
 THE NEGRO and the City: 587  
 NEGRO Rural School Fund, Inc.: 378, 693  
 NEGRO Year Book: 41  
 NELL, William Cooper: 120  
 NELSON, Bernard Hamilton: 779  
 THE NEW Africans: 934, 1106  
 NEW Jersey. State College, Trenton. Library: 946  
 NEWBY, Idus A: 265, 427  
 NEWELL, Hope: 1251  
 NILON, Charles H: 560  
 NKRUMAH, Kwame: 1054  
 NOBLE, Jeanne L: 724  
 NOLEN, Claude H: 266  
 NORGREN, Paul Herbert: 658, 680, 789  
 NORTHRUP, Herbert Roof: 649  
 NYE, Joseph S: 1126, 1157  
 NYERERE, Julius Kambarage: 915, 1120  
 OBERLIN College. Library: 86, 225  
 ODUM, Howard Washington: 518, 529  
 OFFICIAL South African Municipal Year Book: 924, 1110, 1202  
 OFFICIAL Year Book of the Union: 925  
 OJIKE, Mbonu: 1047, 1180  
 OLIVER, Paul: 568  
 OLIVER, Roland Anthony: 976, 983, 994  
 OLMSTEAD, Frederick Law: 177, 178, 200, 201  
 ONABAMIRO, Sanya Dojo: 1062, 1172  
 ORBIS: 921  
 ORIZU, Akweke Abyssinia Nwafor: 1000  
 OSOFSKY, Gilbert: 575, 603  
 OTTLEY, Roy: 28, 104, 146, 155, 156, 287, 749a  
 OVINGTON, Mary White: 60  
 PARK, Robert Ezra: 424  
 PARKER, Franklin: 1061, 1196  
 PARKER, Seymour: 404  
 PATTERSON, Lindsay: 562, 569, 572  
 PATTERSON, Orlando: 889  
 PAYNE, Daniel Alexander: 345, 505  
 PEASE, William Henry: 124, 885  
 PEATTIE, Roderick: 1213  
 PERLO, Victor: 311a, 649a  
 PETERSEN, William: 617  
 PETTIGREW, Thomas F: 29, 288, 396  
 PHILLIPS, Ulrich Bonnell: 179  
 PIERSON, Donald: 893  
 PIPES, William Harrison: 387  
 PLOSKI, Harry A: 42  
 POLANYI, Karl: 1036, 1175  
 POWDERMAKER, Hortense: 324  
 POWLEDGE, Fred: 150, 861, 878  
 PRICE, Hugh Douglas: 766  
 PRIDE, Armistead S: 76  
 PRINCETON University. Office of Population Research: 1011, 1145  
 PROCTOR, Samuel D: 30, 351  
 QUARLES, Benjamin: 68, 105, 121  
 QUIGG, Philip W: 1028, 1221  
 QUILLIN, Frank Uriah: 266a  
 RACIAL Isolation in the Public Schools: 270, 271, 707, 708  
 RAINWATER, Lee: 341  
 RAMOS, Arthur: 894  
 RANGE, Willard: 725  
 RAPER, Arthur Franklin: 451  
 RECHENBACH, Charles William: 1067  
 RECORD, Wilson: 379, 750  
 REDCAY, Edward Edgeworth: 694  
 REDDING, Jay Saunders: 31, 61, 106, 479  
 REID, Ira De Augustine: 352  
 REIMERS, David M: 346  
 REITZES, Dietrich C: 274, 663  
 THE RELATIONSHIP of Education to Self-Concept in Negro Children and Youth: 363, 388, 695  
 REVETT, Marion S: 570  
 REYNOLDS, Rex: 1029, 1222  
 RICHARDSON, Ben Albert: 62  
 RICHARDSON, Joe Martin: 140, 158  
 RIESMAN, David: 289  
 RIOT Commission Report: 632  
 ROBERTSON, Constance: 231, 519  
 ROHRER, John Harrison: 342, 402  
 ROSE, Arnold Marshall: 32, 290, 410  
 ROSE, Peter Isaac: 267, 419  
 ROSE, Willie Lee Nichols: 240  
 ROSENTHAL, Eric: 922, 923, 1189, 1190  
 ROSS, Arthur Max: 312, 649b  
 ROSS, Frank Alexander: 77, 576



ROWAN, Carl Thomas: 441a  
 RUDWICK, Elliott M: 69, 637  
 RUTLEDGE, Aaron L: 670  
 SAARINEN, Eliel: 588  
 SACHS, Wulf: 1063  
 SACKS, Benjamin: 1214  
 SALK, Erwin A: 78, 117  
 SAMPSON, Harold Fehrsan: 1030  
 SANGREE, Walter H: 1159  
 SAUNDERS, Doris E: 151  
 SCHAPERA, Isaac: 1012, 1215  
 SCHECHTER, Betty: 849  
 SCHEINER, Seth M: 156a  
 SCHEVILL, James Erwin: 533  
 SCHRIEKE, Bertram Johannes Otto: 411  
 SCHROEDER, Oliver: 458, 706, 812  
 SCHUCHTER, Arno: 617a, 644a  
 SCULLY, William Charles: 1210  
 SEABROOK, Isaac DuBose: 442  
 SEABROOK, William Buehler: 888  
 SEGY, Ladislav: 1095  
 SELLERS, James Earl: 443  
 SELSAM, Millicent: 1252  
 SENGHOR, Leopold Sedar: 1112, 1167  
 SEYMOUR, S. M.: 1114, 1216  
 SHERRILL, Robert: 450, 838  
 SHOTWELL, Louisa Rossiter: 1253  
 SIEBERT, Wilbur Henry: 232  
 SILBERMAN, Charles E: 33, 389, 428  
 SILLERY, Anthony: 916  
 SIMMONS, William J: 63  
 SINGLETARY, Otis A: 141  
 SMITH, Ruth: 696  
 SMITH, Samuel Denny: 64, 750a  
 SMITH, Theodore Clarke: 180  
 SMITH, William Henry: 189  
 SMYTHE, Hugh H: 1181  
 SOMERVILLE, John Alexander: 506  
 SOUTH Africa. Office of Census and Statistics: 925, 1203  
 SOUTH Carolina. Constitutional Convention, 1868: 760  
 SOUTHERN Commission on the Study of Lynching: 452  
 SOUTHSIDE Community Committee, Chicago: 375, 629  
 SOVERN, Michael I: 681, 790  
 SPEAR, Allan H: 597  
 SPENCER, Samuel R: 73  
 SPERO, Sterling Denhard: 669  
 STAMPP, Kenneth Milton: 202  
 STANDING Conference on Library Materials on Africa: 947  
 STANTON, William Ragan: 255  
 STARR, Roger: 325, 589  
 STATE of the Union:....yearbook for the Union of South Africa: 926, 1204  
 STAUDENRAUS, P. J.: 125  
 STAUPERS, Mabel Keaton: 380, 664  
 STEEL, Ronald: 1132  
 STEIN, Clarence S: 590  
 STERLING, Dorothy: 1254  
 STERNE, Emma: 821, 1231  
 STERNLIEB, George: 597a, 611  
 STILL, William: 233  
 STILLMAN, Calvin W: 917, 1048, 1055, 1107  
 STONE, Alfred Holt: 256, 627  
 STONEY, Samuel Gaillard: 538  
 STOWE, Harriet Elizabeth (Beecher): 181, 237, 513, 520  
 STRICKLAND, Arvarh E: 381  
 STRONG, Donald Stuart: 757, 801  
 SUGARMAN, Tracy: 867  
 SUPPRESSED book about slavery: 182  
 SYDNOR, Charles Sackett: 207  
 TAEUBER, Karl E: 459, 612  
 TANNENBAUM, Frank: 34, 890  
 TAPER, Bernard: 802  
 TAYLOR, Susie King: 129, 507  
 THEOBALD, Robert: 1108, 1168  
 THOMAS, John L: 218  
 THOMAS, Norman C: 613  
 THOMPSON, Edgar Tristram: 84, 257, 390, 412, 413, 414  
 THOMPSON, Virginia McLean: 1109, 1184  
 THORNTON, Henry David: 238  
 THORPE, Earl E: 65, 397, 550  
 THREE Negro classics: 487, 490  
 TINDALL, George Brown: 158a  
 "TO Fulfill these Rights": 843, 844, 945  
 TOLSON, Melvin Beaunorus: 530  
 TUMIN, Melvin Marvin: 448, 465  
 TUNNARD, Christopher: 591  
 TURNBULL, Colin M: 1185  
 TURNER, Bridges Alfred: 364a, 366, 650  
 TURNER, Lorenzo Dow: 239  
 UNITED Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization. Secretariat.: 931

- UNITED States and Canadian Publications on Africa: 947a, 1139
- U.S. Bureau of Employment Security: 651
- U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics: 295
- U.S. Bureau of the Census: 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 296, 297, 298, 299, 300, 301, 302
- U.S. Business and Defense Services Administration.: 313, 314, 659
- U.S. Children's Bureau: 353
- U.S. Commission on Civil Rights: 81, 270, 271, 291, 326, 329, 333, 367, 593, 614, 660, 671, 676, 677, 682, 706a, 707, 708, 726, 735, 736, 737, 738, 739, 740, 741, 750b, 768, 769, 784, 785, 791, 803, 812a, 812b, 839, 840
- U.S. Congress. House. Committee on Education and Labor: 152 474
- U.S. Congress. House. Committee on the Judiciary: 734, 780, 841
- U.S. Congress. Senate. Committee on Banking and Currency: 624, 625, 795, 796
- U.S. Department of Health, Education and Welfare. Office for Civil Rights: 742
- U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development: 618, 622
- U.S. Department of Justice. Community Relations Service: 672
- U.S. Department of Labor: 51, 364, 729, 730
- U.S. Department of Labor. Office of Policy Planning and Research: 343
- U.S. Department of State: 415, 813
- U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission: 661, 678, 683, 684, 792, 793
- U.S. Foreign Service Institute: 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 1072, 1073, 1074, 1075, 1076, 1077
- U.S. Housing and Home Finance Agency: 605, 626, 797
- U.S. Library of Congress. African Section: 932, 948, 949, 959, 962, 964, 1064, 1091, 1140, 1186
- U.S. Library of Congress. Africana Section: 965, 1150
- U.S. Library of Congress. European Affairs Division: 954, 989
- U.S. Library of Congress. General Reference and Bibliography Division: 950, 1141
- U.S. Library of Congress. Music Division: 957, 1096
- U.S. Manpower Administration: 673, 664a, 743, 842
- U.S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Report: 632
- U. S. National Advisory Commission on Civil Disorders. Supplemental studies: 429, 594, 633
- U.S. National Advisory Commission on Rural Poverty: 334
- U.S. National Commission on Urban Problems: 606, 621, 623
- U.S. Office of Economic Opportunity: 258, 268, 335, 800
- U.S. Office of Education: 697, 709, 710, 727, 744, 786
- U.S. Public Health Service: 365, 728
- U.S. White House Conference "To Fulfill these Rights": 843 844, 845
- U.S. Women's Bureau: 303
- VAN DEN BERGHE, Pierre L: 269, 886, 895, 1223
- VAN DEUSEN, John George: 35, 107, 292
- VANSINA, Jan: 997a, 1008, 1187
- VOEGELI, V. Jacque: 129, 156b
- VOSE, Clement E: 277, 614a, 798
- WADE, Richard C: 203
- WAGANDT, Charles Lewis: 241
- WAGNER, Jean: 523, 555
- WAITE, Edward F: 781
- WAKEFIELD, Dan: 862
- WALLERSTEIN, Immanuel Maurice: 1127
- WARD, Samuel Ringgold: 227, 509
- WARREN, Robert Penn: 466, 863
- WASHINGTON, Booker T. de la Motte: 36, 108, 183, 918
- WASHINGTON, Joseph R: 347
- WASKOW, Arthur I: 145, 634, 864
- WATTS, Frederick Payne: 376, 620
- WAUTHIER, Claude: 1004, 1081
- WAYNICK, Capus M: 868
- WEATHERFORD, Willis Duke: 37, 109, 293, 919
- WEAVER, Robert Clifton: 460, 595, 615, 652
- WELCH, Claude Emerson: 1128, 1169
- WELSCH, Erwin K: 79
- WELLINGTON, John H: 1195
- WELTNER, Charles Longstreet: 444
- WEMAN, Henry: 1050, 1097
- WESLEY, Charles Harris: 130, 577, 653
- WEST Virginia University Conference on Poverty Amid Affluence: 330
- WESTERMANN, Diedrich: 1066
- WHITE, Edmund Valentine: 539
- WHITE, Walter Francis: 510
- WHITFIELD, Theodore Marshall: 210, 242
- WHITTEN, Norman E: 897
- WHO'S who in colored America: 52
- WILEY, Bell Irvin: 131, 159
- WILLIAMS, Chancellor: 1005, 1144
- WILLIAMS, Ethel L: 53, 348
- WILLIAMS, George Washington: 38, 110
- WILLIAMSON, Joel: 142, 160, 467
- WILNER, Daniel M: 432, 619
- WILSON, Godfrey: 1019, 1188
- WILSON, James Q: 751
- WILSON, Joseph Thomas: 132
- WILSON Theodore Brantner: 782

WISH, Harvey: 111, 850  
WOLFGANG, Marvin E: 628  
WOODMAN, Harold D: 204  
WOODSON, Carter Godwin: 112, 113, 144, 578, 703, 1232  
WOODWARD, Comer Vann: 468  
WORK, Monioe Nathan: 80, 951  
WRIGHT, Nathan: 598, 879  
WRIGHT, Richard: 114, 521, 540  
WYNES, Charles E: 160a, 445  
THE YEARBOOK and Guide to East Africa: 927, 1151  
THE YEARBOOK and Guide to Southern Africa: 928, 1191  
YINGER, John Milton: 294  
YOUNG, Whitney M: 846  
YUDELMAN, Montague: 1056, 1193  
ZILVERSMIT, Arthur: 213, 244  
ZINN, Howard: 382, 869

## ADDENDUM

A selected list of titles added to the collections of the University of Toledo Libraries since May, 1969.

## ANNOTATED LIST

**BERUBE, Maurice R. comp.**

Confrontation at Ocean Hill-Brownsville; the New York school strikes of 1968. New York, Praeger, 1969. 340p. *A collection of documents and analyses to provide an accurate record of the New York school strikes of 1968.*

LA339.N484

**LECKIE, William H.**

The buffalo soldiers; a narrative of the Negro calvary in the West. Norman, University of Oklahoma Press, 1967. 290 p. Bibliog. Index. *The story of two regiments of Negro calvary that served on the Western frontier in the years after the Civil War.*

UA31 10th .L4  
Vault

**LIFE styles in the black ghetto** by William McCord and others. New York, Norton, 1969. 334p. Bibliog. Index. *Analysis of the urban Negro based on interviews with over 1700 people (urban Negroes and others.) Examines the collective responses of urban Negroes to their condition and the reaction of the white establishment to these movements.*

E185.86.L5

**MARX, Gary T.**

Protest and prejudice; a study of belief in the black community. New York, Harper & Row, 1967. 228p. Index. *Examination of the reaction of Negro Americans to their oppression and quest for justice and of the hostility of Negro Americans toward whites and the extent to which protest is linked to this hostility.*

E185.615.M32

**REDDING, Jay Saunders.**

They came in chains; Americans from Africa. Philadelphia, Lippincott, 1950. 320p. Bibliog. Index. *Examines the economic and historical causes of the present status of the Negro. Details the pre-emancipation life of the Negro and describes his place in America today.*

E185.R4

**ROMERO, Patricia W. comp.**

I too am America; documents from 1619 to the present. New York, Publishers Co., 1968. 304p. Index. *Relates the history of black people in America through the works of those who participated in the events. Documents were chosen to reveal the dramatic aspects of the struggle for equality.*

E185.R76

## NON-ANNOTATED LIST

**BALDWIN, James.**

Tell me how long the train's been gone; a novel.

PS3552. A45T4

New York, Dial Press, 1968. 484p.

**BILLINGSLEY, Andrew.**

Black families in white America. Englewood Cliffs, N.J., Prentice-Hall, 1968. 218p.

E185.86.B5

**BOYD, Malcolm.**

You can't kill the dream. Reflections, by Malcolm Boyd. Photos compiled by Bruce Roberts. The American dream, By Eric Sevareid. Richmond, John Knox Press, 1968. 80p.

E185.61.B776

**CLEAGE, Albert B.**

The black Messiah. New York, Sheed and Ward, 1968. 278p.

E185.7.C5x

**CLEAVER, Eldridge.**

Eldridge Cleaver: post-prison writings and speeches. New York, Random House, 1969. 211p.

E185.615.C63

**FAIRBAIRN, Ann.**

Five smooth stones; a novel. New York, Crown Publishers, 1966. 756p.

PZ4.F1637F1

**FANON, Frantz.**

Toward the African revolution; political essays. New York, Monthly Review Press, 1967. 197p.

DT30.F2713

**FRANKLIN, John Hope.**

Color and race. Boston, Houghton Mifflin, 1968. 391p. Bibliog.

HT1521.F65

**FULLINWIDER, S. P.**

The mind and mood of black America; 20th Century thought. Homewood, Ill., Dorsey Press, 1969. 255p. Bibliog. Index.

E185.82.F8

**HOWELL, Leon.**

Freedom City; the substance of things hoped for. Richmond, John Knox Press, 1969. 143p. Bibliog.

E185.93.M6H6

**HUGHES, Langston. ed.**

The best short stories by Negro writers; an anthology from 1899 to the present. Boston, Little, Brown, 1967. 508p.

PZ1.H849B6

**LIEBENOW, J. Gus.**

Liberia, the evolution of privilege. Ithaca, Cornell University Press, 1969. 247p. Bibliog. Index.

DT631.L5

**MARTELLI, George.**

Leopold to Lumumba, a history of the Belgian Congo, 1877-1960. London, Chapman & Hall, 1962. 259p. Index.

DT657.M3x

**MILLER, William Robert.**

Martin Luther King, Jr.; his life, martyrdom and meaning for the world. New York, Weybright and Talley, 1968. 319p. Bibliog.

E184.97.KEM5



**BEST COPY AVAILABLE**

**MOODY, Anne.** E185.97.M65A3  
Coming of age in Mississippi. New York, Dial Press, 1968. 348p.

**MUSE, Benjamin.** E185.615.M83  
The American Negro revolution; from nonviolence to black power, 1963-1967. Bloomington, Indiana University Press, 1968. 345p.

**NEWBY, Idus A.** E185.61.N46  
Challenge to the Court; social scientists and the defense of segregation, 1954-1966. Rev. ed. Baton Rouge, Louisiana State University Press, 1969. 381p. Bibliog.

**OLSEN, Jack.** GV713.04  
The black athlete: a shameful story; the myth of integration in American sport. New York, Time-Life Books, 1968. 223p.

**PATON, Alan.** DT763.P27  
The long view. New York, Praeger, 1968. 295p. Bibliog.

**RADER, Dotson.** HQ799.7.R33  
I ain't marchin' anymore! New York, McKay, 1969. 180p.

**SCHUCHTER, Arno.d.** HT123.S38  
White power/black freedom: planning the future of urban America. Boston, Beacon Press, 1968. 650p. Bibliog.

**WILSON, Monica (Hunter).** DT766.W762  
The Oxford history of South Africa. New York, Oxford University Press, 1969. Library has volume 1: South Africa to 1870. 562p. Bibliog. Index.

**YOUNG, Whitney M.** E185.615.Y6  
Beyond racism; building an open society. New York, McGraw-Hill, 1969. 257p.